

ANNUAL BUDGET OF MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



2017/18 TO 2019/20

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Table of Contents

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Mayor’s Report..... | 3 |
| Council Resolution..... | 4 |
| Executive Summary..... | 5 |
| Operating Revenue Framework..... | |
| Operating Expenditure Framework..... | 8 |
| Annual Budget Tables..... | 9 |

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Overview of the Annual Budget Process
Overview of Budget Policies
Overview of Budget Assumptions
Tariffs

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

Mayor's Report

The new budget cycle for Matjhabeng Local Municipality starts in the 1st of July of each year, and ends at 30th June the following year.

According to section 24(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, a municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the new financial year, consider approval of the annual budget.





The Matjhabeng Annual Budget includes an Operational Budget that provides for the annual expenditure and revenue estimates for 2017/18, as well as a Capital Budget that provides for the on-going investment in infrastructure necessary to provide services to the community.

The Matjhabeng Annual Budget for the 2017/18 financial year is R 2 480 389 358, the proposed pay rate is set at 85%. The pay rate is informed by the establishment of a Revenue Enhancement Committee. The purpose of the committee is to ensure that the municipality collect monies from all sources of revenue.

The Operational budget has been divided into revenue and expenditure sections. The sources of revenue comprises of property rates, electricity, water, sanitation; refuse removal, grants and subsidies, interest and investment income and other revenue. The total Revenue Budget is R 2 324 173 358 inclusive of both operating and capital grants. The expenditure by type includes items such as employee related costs, bulk services, contracted services, debt impairment, depreciation and asset impairment, transfers and grants, other materials and general expenditure. The expenditure budget is R 2 322 821 658 and the Capital Budget is R 181 216 000.

Due to the present high unit price of water and the present difficult economic situation, there will be a 6.4% increase in the water tariffs for the 2017/18 financial year. The bulk service provider, Sedibeng Water will increase its tariffs with 8% for the 2017/18 financial year. The overall average electricity tariff will increase with 1.88%. The bulk electricity service provider, Eskom will increase its tariff with 2.2%. The refuse tariff will increase with 6.4%, this tariff increase will assist with the repair and maintenance of the municipality's infrastructure. The sewerage tariff will increase with 6.4%.

The factors which have been considered in the increases include the following:

-  CPIX of 6.4% (MFMA Circular 85 & 86 – Budget Review 2015)
-  Increase in Sedibeng Water tariff 8%
-  Eskom tariff increase 2.2% and NERSA tariff increase of 1.88%
-  Salary increase approximately 7%

The Capital Budget for the 2017/18 financial year is R 181 216 000. The sources of funds for the capital budget are as follow:

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | R 121 216 000 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | R 30 000 000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | R 5 000 000 |
| Own Funding | R 25 000 000 |

Council Resolutions

Executive Summary

The Matjhabeng Local Municipality Annual Budget for the 2017/18 financial year is compiled in accordance with the prescripts of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and National Treasury's MFMA Circulars.

The municipality did a review of the service delivery priorities as part of this year's planning and budget process, therefore the development of the Annual Budget for the 2017/18 financial year was informed by the key service delivery priorities. A review of expenditure was also undertaken so to eliminate spending on non-core activities and the implementation of MFMA Circular 82. Furthermore the municipality entered into payment arrangements with bulk service providers, Eskom and Sedibeng Water.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Sedibeng Water and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- The facilities of the municipality is not properly maintained due to the low revenue collected on the rental of these facilities this can largely be attributed to the tariffs not being cost reflective.
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Affordability of capital projects – original allocations had to be reduced and the operational expenditure associated with prior year's capital investments needed to be factored into the budget as part of the 2017/18 MTREF process; and
- Availability of affordable capital/borrowing.

The Operational grant allocation for the 2017/18 financial year is R 406 776 000. The Equitable Share allocation is R 393 631 000, Finance Management Grant is R 2 145 000 000, Energy Efficiency and Demand site management is R 10 000 000 and the EPWP is R 1 000 000. The Municipal Systems Improvement Grant will be an indirect grant as from the 2017/18 financial year.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table represents a consolidated overview of the proposed 2017/18 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1

| | Budget 2017/18 | Budget 2018/19 R'000 | Budget 2019/20 R'000 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Total Revenue Budget | R 2 324 173 358 | R 2 496 768 578 | R 2 553 945 082 |
| Total Expenditure Budget | R 2 322 821 658 | R 2 493 400 560 | R 2 547 318 234 |
| Total Capital Budget | R 181 216 000 | R 121 038 591 | R 129 559 400 |

The total revenue is inclusive of all the revenue due to the municipality which includes operating and capital grants.

Total operating expenditure for the 2018/19 financial year has been appropriated at R 2 496 768 578. The operating surpluses will be used to fund capital expenditure and to further ensure cash backing of reserves and funds should the municipality receive all monies budgeted for.

The total capital budget for the MTREF is R 121 038 591 for the 18/19 financial year and R 129 559 400 for the 19/20 financial year.

Operating Revenue Framework

For the municipality to achieve the set targets in terms of service delivery it needs to generate sufficient revenue. The financial state of affairs of the municipality necessitates difficult decisions to be made in terms of tariff increases, cost containment measures and balancing expenditure against planned realistic revenues. Efficient and effective revenue management is thus crucial.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 90 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and an average of 85% per cent for other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of Matjhabeng Local Municipality.

Revenue Raising Strategy

- 🌟 Implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy by increasing the revenue base of the municipality.
- 🌟 Rejuvenate disconnection project (Operation Patala) with a revenue protection unit in place to monitor reconnections and disconnections.
- 🌟 Installation of new meters in unmetered areas and replacement of faulty meters.
- 🌟 Implementation and installation of Automated meter reading (AMR) meters.
- 🌟 Review budget related policies
- 🌟 Implementation of the Valuation Roll
- 🌟 Review the tariffs for services rendered to ensure that tariffs are cost reflective.
- 🌟 Obtain long-term financing in terms of Section 46 of the MFMA
- 🌟 Recovering of outstanding amounts owed by Government Department.

The following table is a summary of the 2017/18 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 192 977 | 194 087 | 262 455 | 201 665 | 201 665 | 201 665 | 201 665 | 279 252 | 295 170 | 311 699 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 421 406 | 451 357 | 415 684 | 778 264 | 778 264 | 778 264 | 778 264 | 627 540 | 663 310 | 700 455 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 224 103 | 287 935 | 322 440 | 217 346 | 217 346 | 217 346 | 217 346 | 343 077 | 362 632 | 382 939 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 111 071 | 119 017 | 128 256 | 128 861 | 128 861 | 128 861 | 128 861 | 147 748 | 156 169 | 164 915 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 68 653 | 72 527 | 78 928 | 72 517 | 72 517 | 72 517 | 72 517 | 83 979 | 88 766 | 93 737 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 10 304 | 8 261 | 9 117 | 11 469 | 11 469 | 11 469 | 11 469 | 30 000 | 31 710 | 33 486 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 6 303 | 4 352 | 3 230 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 3 456 | 3 639 | 3 851 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 122 738 | 100 735 | 123 872 | 121 104 | 121 104 | 121 104 | 121 104 | 128 855 | 136 199 | 143 827 |
| Dividends received | | 35 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 |
| Fines | | 3 245 | 11 631 | 11 207 | 4 374 | 4 374 | 4 374 | 4 374 | 20 000 | 21 140 | 22 324 |
| Licences and permits | | 38 | 49 | 67 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 72 | 76 | 80 |
| Agency services | | 10 053 | - | - | 11 230 | 11 230 | 11 230 | 11 230 | 25 000 | 26 425 | 27 905 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 428 512 | 419 259 | 410 416 | 388 792 | 388 792 | 388 792 | 388 792 | 406 776 | 488 643 | 501 197 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 32 335 | 26 288 | 79 157 | 84 291 | 84 291 | 84 291 | 84 291 | 178 400 | 192 869 | 137 509 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | - | - | 20 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 50 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 1 631 772 | 1 695 512 | 1 844 849 | 2 041 474 | 2 061 473 | 2 061 473 | 2 061 473 | 2 324 173 | 2 496 769 | 2 553 945 |

Table 2 (Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance – revenue and expenditure) reflects the operating revenue which excludes the capital transfers and contributions which is in line with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The inclusion of these revenue sources will distort the calculation of the operating surplus/ (deficit).

The main sources of revenue are property rates, service charges and transfers recognized as operational.

Property Rates

Property Rates increased to R 279 252 170 in the 2017/18 financial year. The property rates tariffs will increase with 6.4% in the 2017/18 financial year, this increase is guided by MFMA Circular 85. An amount of R 32 850 000 is budgeted for revenue foregone. Revenue foregone can be defined as any income that the municipality is entitled to by law to levy, but which has subsequently foregone by way of rebate. The total amount inclusive of revenue foregone is therefore R 312 102 170. The 2015/16 audited amounts were used for the determination of the 2017/18 property rates increase and not the 2016/17 budgeted amount. The 16/17 projections for the remainder of the year was used to determine the increase. The collection rate on property rates is set at 95%, this target was set based on the development of the financial recovery plan and the revenue enhancement strategy as well as the past collection trends. The municipality also reviewed its budget related policies to ensure optimal collection of revenue due to the municipality. The municipality also envisages disposing of land for the purposes of development which will in turn result in property rates levied against the developments.

Service charges

The service charges for the 2017/18 budget is R 1 202 343 486. Electricity revenue is increased with an overall average of 1.88% which is in line with the approved NERSA guidelines. Water revenue is increased to R 343 073 599 in the 2017/18 financial year. The 2015/16 audited figures and the projections on the 16/17 actual revenue was used during the calculation of the water increase and not the 2016/17 budgeted amount. Sanitation and Refuse service charges increase with 6.4%, this increase is in line with the CPIX as prescribed in MFMA Circular 85 and 86.

Operational Transfers and Grant receipts

Transfers recognized as operational receipts is the second largest revenue source totaling and amount of R 406 776 000 and increased from R 388 792 000. The Equitable share allocation is a grant which supplement the municipality's own revenue for the provision of the necessary basic level of services to each poor household within their jurisdiction. The annual Division of Revenue Act publishes the equitable share allocation. The Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG) is classified as an indirect grant as from the 2016/17 financial year.

Other Revenue Sources

Other revenue sources consist of rental of facilities and equipment, interest earned, fines, agency fees, gains on disposal of assets and other revenue.

- Gains on disposal of PPE
The municipality intends to dispose of assets during the 2017/18 financial year and has already started with the process. The projected revenue from the disposal of assets is R 50 000 000. This projected revenue will be utilized as a source of funding for capital projects.
- Other Revenue
Included in other revenue of R 178 million is income from bad debts. The municipality projects to recover income from bad debts of R 100 million. The projection is informed by the current the improved credit control and debt collection action as well as the implementation of the revenue enhancement strategy.

Proposed Tariff Increases

Tariff setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of the budget. During the revision of the tariffs the local economic conditions, input costs, the macro-economic forecasts as prescribed by MFMA circulars and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure financial sustainability. The municipality also participated in a tariff setting workshop which was presented by the National and Provincial Treasury.

The table below provides information on the proposed tariff increases for the service charges. The average tariff increase for rates will be 6.4%. The estimated tariff increase for water will be 6.1% and electricity will be increased with an overall average 1.88%. The tariff increases for sewerage and refuse will be at 6.4% which is in line with the CPIX.

| <i>Tariff increases – Revenue 2017/18</i> | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Revenue category | Average tariff increases |
| Rates | 6.4% |
| Water | 6.4% |
| Electricity | 1.88% |
| Sewerage | 6.4% |
| Refuse | 6.4% |

The general tariffs will be increased with 6.4%.

The municipality commenced with the implementation of the winter and summer tariffs for electricity in the 2014/15 financial year. A comprehensive tariff study was performed on the electricity tariff to ensure full cost recovery. The proposed overall average tariff increase for electricity will be at 1.88% as per the CPIX. The municipality will continue implementing the winter, summer tariff as well as Inclining Block Tariffs (IBT) during the 2017/18 financial year as well as the outer years.

The municipality however still experience challenges in performing a fully cost reflective study on other tariffs. Therefore in considering the drafting of the budget in the 2017/18 financial year our tariffs must be cost reflective notwithstanding the CPIX and regulations by National Treasury. This is in consideration of improving revenue collection of these facilities as well as the quality of services to be provided by the municipality. To this extent all departments of the municipality will be required to evaluate their tariffs so that they are cost reflective and market related. The cost reflective tariffs will be phased in.

Operating Expenditure Framework

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| S104 Main body – Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 482 974 | 554 600 | 611 811 | 620 099 | 620 099 | 620 099 | 620 099 | 678 372 | 717 039 | 757 193 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 24 682 | 25 449 | 27 191 | 28 552 | 28 552 | 28 552 | 28 552 | 28 539 | 30 166 | 31 855 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 38 941 | 73 512 | 648 290 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 135 000 | 165 000 | 175 000 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | 282 951 | 200 342 | 206 572 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 136 000 | 117 000 |
| Finance charges | | 132 854 | 180 329 | 119 480 | 105 980 | 105 980 | 105 980 | 105 980 | 112 763 | 119 190 | 125 865 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 665 245 | 685 781 | 810 073 | 676 436 | 676 436 | 676 436 | 676 436 | 851 493 | 900 028 | 950 430 |
| Other materials | 8 | 37 839 | 39 361 | 39 804 | 230 691 | 230 691 | 230 691 | 230 691 | 245 455 | 259 446 | 273 975 |
| Contracted services | | 120 426 | 95 550 | 106 422 | 80 000 | 80 000 | 80 000 | 80 000 | 68 495 | 44 000 | 36 000 |
| Transfers and grants | | – | – | – | 32 850 | 32 850 | 32 850 | 32 850 | – | – | – |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 178 907 | 168 440 | 160 764 | 105 127 | 105 127 | 105 127 | 105 127 | 115 704 | 122 531 | 80 000 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | 3 323 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Expenditure | | 1 968 142 | 2 023 364 | 2 730 407 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 734 | 2 322 822 | 2 493 401 | 2 547 318 |

Employee Related Cost: The salary budget is **R 678 million**. The collective SALGBC agreement has come to an end, salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage of approximately 7,4% for the 2017/18 financial year,

However, not all vacancies have been filled. This has an adverse impact on service delivery. If all positions were to be filled, the salary figure would be closer to 50% of total expenditure. This would clearly be unaffordable to the municipality. However, there are critical positions that would have to be filled. Provision is made for a 7.4% salary increase and then only critical vacancies are budgeted for.

Bulk purchases: The supply of bulk services is budgeted at **R 851 million**. Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom and Sedibeng Water. Bulk services suppliers Eskom and Sedibeng will increase their tariffs with 2.2% and 1.88% respectively. These increases were incorporated in the projections for bulk services expenditure. The municipality entered into payment arrangements with its bulk service providers of which the proposed terms of payment were capitalized in the bulk purchases.

Repairs & maintenance: The municipality must ensure the health of our asset base by increasing spending on repairs and maintenance. Repairs and Maintenance relates to service backlogs and upgrading of infrastructure **11 %** of total expenditure has been allocated to repair and maintenance.

Depreciation and Asset Impairment: The municipality adopted the amendments of GRAP 17 for the first time in the 2012 annual financial statements. The provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipal Asset Management Policy. The projected depreciation is lower than the actual, the municipality will implement a phase in approach to ensure that the total depreciation and asset impairment is covered over the MTREF.

Debt impairment: The provision of debt impairment for the 2017/18 financial year equates to R 135 million based on the average collection rate of 85% for services and 95% for property rates. While this

expenditure is considered non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Finance Charges: Finance charges consist of the repayment of interest on outstanding creditors. Finance charges amounts to R 112 million for the 2017/18 financial year. The projected finance charges is to cover the interest charged on outstanding bulk service providers (Eskom and Sedibeng). The municipality entered into payment plans with both bulk service providers to settle the arrears.

Contracted Services: This group of expenditure was critically evaluated during the compilation of the 2017/18 budget. In the 2017/18 financial year this group of expenditure totals R 68 million as compared to the R 80 million in the 2016/17 financial year. The mSCOA implementation is included in this group of expenditure.

Other Expenditure: Other expenditure consist of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. The other expenditure is budgeted at R 115 million in the 2017/18 financial year.

Cost Containment Measures

The President announced the cost-containment measures in the State of the Nation address and it was re-emphasised by the Minister of Finance during the Budget Speech. It must further be noted that MFMA Circular 58, 66, 70, 72, 74 and 75 on cost containment measures are still applicable with regard to curbing of non-priority spending. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved as per the financial recovery plan.

The municipality has already embarked on the process of the implementation of cost containment measures. On 24 April 2015, Council resolved that a Financial Recovery Plan should be developed and that Cost Containment Measures should form part of the plan. On 20 May 2015 the Financial Recovery Plan containing the cost containment measures was tabled in Council. The cost containment measures involved the following cutting of cost and or elimination of cost on the following items:

1. Catering for all meetings
2. Office groceries
3. Training of officials
4. Transportation
5. Overtime
6. Advertising fees – limited to notices and adverts
7. Internet usage – be limited to government websites
8. Printing cost – centralization of printing and limit colour printing
9. Matjhabeng News
10. Procurement of furniture
11. Telephone usage (both landlines and cell phones)

The above austerity measures have been reviewed by analysing cost driving votes, this measure will ensure that all non-priority spending are eliminated.

Capital Expenditure

The Capital Budget for the 2017/18 financial year is R 181 216 000. The sources of funds for the capital budget are as follow:

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | R 121 216 000 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | R 30 000 000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | R 5 000 000 |
| Own Funding | R 25 000 000 |

Long-term Debt

Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 clearly states the requirements and process for obtaining long-term financing. The municipality anticipate to obtain long-term financing for the purpose of capital expenditure.

Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation.

FS184 Matjhlabeng - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 192 977 | 194 087 | 262 455 | 201 665 | 201 665 | 201 665 | 201 665 | 279 252 | 295 170 | 311 699 |
| Service charges | 825 232 | 930 835 | 945 309 | 1 196 988 | 1 196 987 | 1 196 987 | 1 196 987 | 1 202 343 | 1 270 877 | 1 342 046 |
| Investment revenue | 6 303 | 4 352 | 3 230 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 3 456 | 3 639 | 3 851 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 428 512 | 419 259 | 410 416 | 388 792 | 388 792 | 388 792 | 388 792 | 406 776 | 488 643 | 501 197 |
| Other own revenue | 178 748 | 146 978 | 223 439 | 252 529 | 272 529 | 272 529 | 272 529 | 432 346 | 438 439 | 395 152 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 1 631 772 | 1 695 512 | 1 844 849 | 2 041 474 | 2 061 473 | 2 061 473 | 2 061 473 | 2 324 173 | 2 496 769 | 2 553 945 |
| Employee costs | 482 974 | 554 600 | 611 811 | 620 099 | 620 099 | 620 099 | 620 099 | 678 372 | 717 039 | 757 193 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 24 682 | 25 449 | 27 191 | 28 552 | 28 552 | 28 552 | 28 552 | 28 539 | 30 166 | 31 855 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 282 951 | 200 342 | 206 572 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 136 000 | 117 000 |
| Finance charges | 132 854 | 180 329 | 119 480 | 105 980 | 105 980 | 105 980 | 105 980 | 112 763 | 119 190 | 125 865 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 703 084 | 725 142 | 849 877 | 907 127 | 907 127 | 907 127 | 907 127 | 1 096 948 | 1 159 474 | 1 224 405 |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | 32 850 | 32 850 | 32 850 | 32 850 | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 341 597 | 337 502 | 915 476 | 255 127 | 255 127 | 255 127 | 255 127 | 319 200 | 331 531 | 291 000 |
| Total Expenditure | 1 968 142 | 2 023 364 | 2 730 407 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 734 | 2 322 822 | 2 493 401 | 2 547 318 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (336 370) | (327 852) | (885 558) | 4 739 | 24 739 | 24 739 | 24 739 | 1 352 | 3 368 | 6 627 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 189 130 | 167 088 | 117 247 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 156 216 | 163 245 | 144 023 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (147 240) | (160 764) | (768 312) | 118 102 | 138 102 | 138 102 | 138 102 | 157 568 | 166 613 | 150 650 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (147 240) | (160 764) | (768 312) | 118 102 | 138 102 | 138 102 | 138 102 | 157 568 | 166 613 | 150 650 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 227 364 | 156 275 | 134 045 | 133 363 | 153 363 | 153 363 | 153 363 | 181 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 206 364 | 156 275 | 117 247 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 156 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 21 000 | 29 | 16 797 | 20 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 25 000 | - | - |
| Total sources of capital funds | 227 364 | 156 304 | 134 044 | 133 363 | 153 363 | 153 363 | 153 363 | 181 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 850 367 | 1 060 974 | 904 128 | 2 735 000 | 2 735 000 | 2 735 000 | 2 735 000 | 3 181 776 | 3 181 776 | 3 181 776 |
| Total non current assets | 5 949 151 | 5 289 047 | 5 260 598 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 4 517 977 | 4 517 977 | 4 517 977 |
| Total current liabilities | 1 646 014 | 2 222 752 | 2 732 670 | 1 900 000 | 1 900 000 | 1 900 000 | 1 900 000 | 2 300 000 | 2 300 000 | 2 300 000 |
| Total non current liabilities | 370 992 | 399 917 | 455 422 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 4 782 511 | 3 727 352 | 2 976 634 | 5 515 000 | 5 515 000 | 5 515 000 | 5 515 000 | 5 479 753 | 5 079 753 | 5 079 753 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 454 514 | 157 146 | 96 076 | 91 880 | 91 880 | 91 880 | 91 880 | 92 275 | 109 400 | 87 055 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (429 995) | (146 296) | (74 277) | 209 620 | 209 620 | 209 620 | 209 620 | (106 216) | (133 245) | (94 023) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (32 511) | (13 296) | (12 849) | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 2 371 | (54) | 8 917 | 335 417 | 335 417 | 335 417 | 335 417 | 321 476 | 297 631 | 290 662 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 29 051 | 19 168 | 9 248 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 416 776 | 416 776 | 416 776 |
| Application of cash and investments | 1 321 977 | 1 581 927 | 2 220 143 | 50 708 | 50 708 | 50 708 | 50 708 | 388 903 | 385 808 | 319 334 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | (1 292 927) | (1 562 759) | (2 210 895) | 19 292 | 19 292 | 19 292 | 19 292 | 27 873 | 30 968 | 97 442 |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 5 924 335 | 5 288 356 | 5 255 695 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 282 951 | 200 342 | 206 572 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 136 000 | 117 000 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 83 102 | 132 969 | 40 126 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 37 839 | 39 360 | 39 805 | 128 117 | 128 117 | 128 117 | 197 379 | 197 379 | 199 438 | 223 266 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | - | - | - | 32 850 | 32 850 | 32 850 | 67 802 | 67 802 | 36 945 | 39 014 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | - | - | - | 32 850 | 32 850 | 32 850 | 34 952 | 34 952 | 36 945 | 39 014 |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Energy: | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Refuse: | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 982 083 | 902 045 | 985 272 | 842 691 | 862 691 | 862 691 | 1 142 974 | 1 252 961 | 1 242 127 |
| Executive and council | | 746 683 | 691 434 | 654 765 | 624 759 | 644 759 | 644 759 | 729 247 | 815 532 | 780 069 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 235 400 | 210 611 | 330 507 | 217 932 | 217 932 | 217 932 | 413 727 | 437 429 | 462 058 |
| Corporate services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 13 587 | 19 941 | 20 392 | 85 063 | 85 063 | 85 063 | 100 072 | 82 926 | 85 890 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | 30 883 | 30 883 | 30 883 | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | 3 283 | 11 680 | 11 275 | 7 192 | 7 192 | 7 192 | 20 072 | 21 216 | 22 404 |
| Housing | | 10 304 | 8 261 | 9 117 | 46 988 | 46 988 | 46 988 | 80 000 | 61 710 | 63 486 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | - | - | - | 5 951 | 5 951 | 5 951 | - | - | - |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | 5 951 | 5 951 | 5 951 | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 825 232 | 930 836 | 945 308 | 1 209 900 | 1 209 900 | 1 209 900 | 1 212 343 | 1 297 702 | 1 342 046 |
| Electricity | | 421 406 | 451 357 | 415 684 | 788 042 | 788 042 | 788 042 | 637 540 | 690 135 | 700 455 |
| Water | | 224 103 | 287 935 | 322 440 | 220 480 | 220 480 | 220 480 | 343 077 | 362 632 | 382 939 |
| Waste water management | | 111 071 | 119 017 | 128 256 | 128 861 | 128 861 | 128 861 | 147 748 | 156 169 | 164 915 |
| Waste management | | 68 653 | 72 527 | 78 928 | 72 517 | 72 517 | 72 517 | 83 979 | 88 766 | 93 737 |
| <i>Other</i> | 4 | - | 9 779 | 11 122 | 11 230 | 11 230 | 11 230 | 25 000 | 26 425 | 27 905 |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 | 1 820 902 | 1 862 600 | 1 962 094 | 2 154 836 | 2 174 836 | 2 174 836 | 2 480 389 | 2 660 014 | 2 697 968 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 534 002 | 517 648 | 1 067 741 | 419 926 | 419 926 | 419 926 | 572 077 | 603 571 | 628 935 |
| Executive and council | | 222 891 | 213 016 | 831 049 | 158 151 | 158 151 | 158 151 | 185 818 | 196 410 | 207 409 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 213 838 | 246 258 | 176 175 | 203 449 | 203 449 | 203 449 | 311 417 | 328 053 | 337 988 |
| Corporate services | | 97 273 | 58 374 | 60 517 | 58 326 | 58 326 | 58 326 | 74 842 | 79 108 | 83 538 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 496 095 | 527 078 | 538 429 | 305 775 | 305 775 | 305 775 | 380 551 | 402 242 | 417 509 |
| Community and social services | | 288 149 | 234 782 | 241 275 | 41 851 | 41 851 | 41 851 | 105 754 | 111 782 | 118 042 |
| Sport and recreation | | 62 652 | 79 866 | 90 024 | 83 270 | 83 270 | 83 270 | 88 599 | 93 649 | 98 894 |
| Public safety | | 119 130 | 190 504 | 183 143 | 158 887 | 158 887 | 158 887 | 162 688 | 171 961 | 174 331 |
| Housing | | 26 164 | 21 926 | 23 987 | 21 767 | 21 767 | 21 767 | 23 510 | 24 850 | 26 241 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 63 890 | 73 419 | 79 717 | 155 727 | 155 728 | 155 728 | 177 677 | 187 805 | 191 063 |
| Planning and development | | 13 457 | 12 744 | 13 874 | 46 219 | 46 219 | 46 219 | 19 124 | 20 214 | 21 346 |
| Road transport | | 45 481 | 53 167 | 59 326 | 109 508 | 109 509 | 109 509 | 158 554 | 167 591 | 169 718 |
| Environmental protection | | 4 952 | 7 508 | 6 517 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 874 156 | 894 587 | 1 038 305 | 1 154 315 | 1 154 315 | 1 154 315 | 1 191 462 | 1 298 668 | 1 308 634 |
| Electricity | | 379 470 | 382 360 | 448 963 | 538 331 | 538 331 | 538 331 | 510 470 | 578 860 | 581 180 |
| Water | | 373 911 | 407 800 | 467 933 | 424 935 | 424 935 | 424 935 | 477 716 | 504 945 | 507 817 |
| Waste water management | | 54 304 | 40 091 | 47 837 | 104 848 | 104 848 | 104 848 | 111 558 | 117 917 | 120 891 |
| Waste management | | 66 471 | 64 336 | 73 572 | 86 201 | 86 201 | 86 201 | 91 718 | 96 946 | 98 745 |
| <i>Other</i> | 4 | - | 10 633 | 6 212 | 991 | 991 | 991 | 1 054 | 1 115 | 1 177 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 1 968 143 | 2 023 365 | 2 730 404 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 735 | 2 036 735 | 2 322 822 | 2 493 401 | 2 547 318 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | (147 241) | (160 765) | (768 310) | 118 102 | 138 101 | 138 101 | 157 568 | 166 613 | 150 650 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Revenue by Vote | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL | | | 617 642 | 634 787 | 406 586 | 502 155 | 502 155 | 502 155 | 462 031 | 510 221 | 455 988 |
| Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | | 129 041 | 58 712 | 33 318 | 122 604 | 122 604 | 122 604 | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - FINANCE | | | 235 400 | 221 298 | 363 036 | 229 163 | 229 163 | 229 163 | 538 727 | 569 567 | 601 589 |
| Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | | 68 653 | 72 527 | 115 160 | 72 517 | 72 517 | 72 517 | 83 979 | 88 766 | 93 737 |
| Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT | | | 3 283 | 11 549 | 4 745 | 7 192 | 7 192 | 7 192 | 20 072 | 21 216 | 22 404 |
| Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 217 216 | 229 597 | 242 455 |
| Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE | | | 335 174 | 406 380 | 355 553 | 349 341 | 349 341 | 349 341 | 490 824 | 518 801 | 547 854 |
| Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY | | | 421 406 | 463 670 | 748 265 | 788 042 | 788 042 | 788 042 | 637 540 | 690 135 | 700 455 |
| Vote 14 - HOUSING | | | 10 304 | 11 203 | 10 759 | 46 988 | 46 988 | 46 988 | 30 000 | 31 710 | 33 486 |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 2 | 1 820 902 | 1 880 126 | 2 037 420 | 2 118 002 | 2 118 002 | 2 118 002 | 2 480 389 | 2 660 014 | 2 697 968 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL | | | 143 441 | 128 626 | 61 939 | 83 683 | 83 683 | 83 683 | 85 816 | 88 180 | 93 118 |
| Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR | | | 15 082 | 16 476 | 20 142 | 14 195 | 14 195 | 14 195 | 15 667 | 16 560 | 17 487 |
| Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | | | 17 455 | 21 229 | 23 212 | 23 267 | 23 267 | 23 267 | 2 489 | 2 631 | 2 778 |
| Vote 4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | | 47 041 | 53 790 | 61 838 | 60 734 | 60 734 | 60 734 | 81 847 | 86 512 | 86 357 |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | 62 994 | 71 313 | 59 820 | 50 574 | 50 574 | 50 574 | 58 916 | 62 274 | 65 761 |
| Vote 6 - FINANCE | | | 295 875 | 281 750 | 69 268 | 211 964 | 211 964 | 211 964 | 312 471 | 330 282 | 328 778 |
| Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES | | | 12 021 | - | 15 262 | 14 854 | 14 854 | 14 854 | 15 926 | 16 834 | 17 777 |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | | 183 015 | 188 334 | 244 913 | 180 908 | 180 908 | 180 908 | 194 354 | 205 432 | 216 936 |
| Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT | | | 110 965 | 114 047 | 151 743 | 169 332 | 169 332 | 169 332 | 162 688 | 171 961 | 176 591 |
| Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | 16 919 | 17 308 | 34 187 | 17 746 | 17 746 | 17 746 | 19 124 | 20 214 | 21 346 |
| Vote 11 - ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | 99 524 | 297 217 | 145 214 | 129 104 | 129 104 | 129 104 | 250 271 | 264 537 | 279 351 |
| Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE | | | 480 794 | 543 809 | 574 794 | 522 470 | 522 470 | 522 470 | 589 274 | 663 567 | 670 727 |
| Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY | | | 463 562 | 453 131 | 583 325 | 535 926 | 535 926 | 535 926 | 510 470 | 539 567 | 541 502 |
| Vote 14 - HOUSING | | | 19 454 | 16 426 | 23 017 | 21 978 | 21 978 | 21 978 | 23 510 | 24 850 | 28 809 |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 2 | 1 968 142 | 2 203 458 | 2 068 673 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 734 | 2 322 822 | 2 493 401 | 2 547 318 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 2 | (147 240) | (323 331) | (31 253) | 81 268 | 81 268 | 81 268 | 157 568 | 166 613 | 150 650 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| 3104 Matnading - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 192 977 | 194 087 | 262 455 | 201 665 | 201 665 | 201 665 | 201 665 | 279 252 | 295 170 | 311 699 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 421 406 | 451 357 | 415 684 | 778 264 | 778 264 | 778 264 | 778 264 | 627 540 | 663 310 | 700 455 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 224 103 | 287 935 | 322 440 | 217 346 | 217 346 | 217 346 | 217 346 | 343 077 | 362 632 | 382 939 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 111 071 | 119 017 | 128 256 | 128 861 | 128 861 | 128 861 | 128 861 | 147 748 | 156 169 | 164 915 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 68 653 | 72 527 | 78 928 | 72 517 | 72 517 | 72 517 | 72 517 | 83 979 | 88 766 | 93 737 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 10 304 | 8 261 | 9 117 | 11 469 | 11 469 | 11 469 | 11 469 | 30 000 | 31 710 | 33 486 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 6 303 | 4 352 | 3 230 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 3 456 | 3 639 | 3 851 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 122 738 | 100 735 | 123 872 | 121 104 | 121 104 | 121 104 | 121 104 | 128 855 | 136 199 | 143 827 |
| Dividends received | | 35 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 |
| Fines | | 3 245 | 11 631 | 11 207 | 4 374 | 4 374 | 4 374 | 4 374 | 20 000 | 21 140 | 22 324 |
| Licences and permits | | 38 | 49 | 67 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 72 | 76 | 80 |
| Agency services | | 10 053 | - | - | 11 230 | 11 230 | 11 230 | 11 230 | 25 000 | 26 425 | 27 905 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 428 512 | 419 259 | 410 416 | 388 792 | 388 792 | 388 792 | 388 792 | 406 776 | 488 643 | 501 197 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 32 335 | 26 288 | 79 157 | 84 291 | 84 291 | 84 291 | 84 291 | 178 400 | 192 869 | 137 509 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | - | - | 20 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 50 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 1 631 772 | 1 695 512 | 1 844 849 | 2 041 474 | 2 061 473 | 2 061 473 | 2 061 473 | 2 324 173 | 2 496 769 | 2 553 945 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 482 974 | 554 600 | 611 811 | 620 099 | 620 099 | 620 099 | 620 099 | 678 372 | 717 039 | 757 193 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 24 682 | 25 449 | 27 191 | 28 552 | 28 552 | 28 552 | 28 552 | 28 539 | 30 166 | 31 855 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 38 941 | 73 512 | 648 290 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 135 000 | 165 000 | 175 000 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | 282 951 | 200 342 | 206 572 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 136 000 | 117 000 |
| Finance charges | | 132 854 | 180 329 | 119 480 | 105 980 | 105 980 | 105 980 | 105 980 | 112 763 | 119 190 | 125 865 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 665 245 | 685 781 | 810 073 | 676 436 | 676 436 | 676 436 | 676 436 | 851 493 | 900 028 | 950 430 |
| Other materials | 8 | 37 839 | 39 361 | 39 804 | 230 691 | 230 691 | 230 691 | 230 691 | 245 455 | 259 446 | 273 975 |
| Contracted services | | 120 426 | 95 550 | 106 422 | 80 000 | 80 000 | 80 000 | 80 000 | 68 495 | 44 000 | 36 000 |
| Transfers and grants | | - | - | - | 32 850 | 32 850 | 32 850 | 32 850 | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 178 907 | 168 440 | 160 764 | 105 127 | 105 127 | 105 127 | 105 127 | 115 704 | 122 531 | 80 000 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | 3 323 | - | - | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | 1 968 142 | 2 023 364 | 2 730 407 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 734 | 2 322 822 | 2 493 401 | 2 547 318 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (336 370) | (327 852) | (885 558) | 4 739 | 24 739 | 24 739 | 24 739 | 1 352 | 3 368 | 6 627 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 189 130 | 167 088 | 117 247 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 156 216 | 163 245 | 144 023 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | (147 240) | (160 764) | (768 312) | 118 102 | 138 102 | 138 102 | 138 102 | 157 568 | 166 613 | 150 650 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | (147 240) | (160 764) | (768 312) | 118 102 | 138 102 | 138 102 | 138 102 | 157 568 | 166 613 | 150 650 |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | (147 240) | (160 764) | (768 312) | 118 102 | 138 102 | 138 102 | 138 102 | 157 568 | 166 613 | 150 650 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | (147 240) | (160 764) | (768 312) | 118 102 | 138 102 | 138 102 | 138 102 | 157 568 | 166 613 | 150 650 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure - to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL | | 21 000 | 29 | 24 724 | 20 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 20 000 | - | - |
| Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - FINANCE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 42 767 | 47 826 | 16 061 | 25 987 | 25 987 | 25 987 | 25 987 | 2 525 | 14 625 | 975 |
| Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT | | - | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | 32 348 | 19 234 | 18 938 | 9 854 | 9 854 | 9 854 | 9 854 | 3 114 | 730 | - |
| Vote 11 - ENGINEERING SERVICES | | 91 109 | 8 125 | 25 541 | 30 059 | 30 059 | 30 059 | 30 059 | 35 698 | 40 526 | 82 629 |
| Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE | | 38 565 | 68 946 | 45 954 | 54 621 | 54 621 | 54 621 | 54 621 | 114 433 | 65 158 | 41 205 |
| Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY | | 1 575 | 7 115 | 2 827 | 2 842 | 2 842 | 2 842 | 2 842 | 5 445 | - | 4 750 |
| Vote 14 - HOUSING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | 227 364 | 156 275 | 134 045 | 143 363 | 163 363 | 163 363 | 163 363 | 181 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 21 000 | 29 | 24 724 | 20 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 20 000 | - | - |
| Executive and council | | 21 000 | 29 | 24 724 | 20 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 20 000 | | |
| Budget and treasury office | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Corporate services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community and public safety | | 42 767 | 52 826 | 16 061 | 25 987 | 25 987 | 25 987 | 25 987 | 2 525 | 14 625 | 975 |
| Community and social services | | | 22 962 | 5 240 | | | | | 2 525 | 14 625 | 975 |
| Sport and recreation | | 42 767 | 24 864 | 10 821 | 25 987 | 25 987 | 25 987 | 25 987 | | | |
| Public safety | | | 5 000 | - | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 123 457 | 27 359 | 44 479 | 39 913 | 39 913 | 39 913 | 39 913 | 32 300 | 10 424 | 76 151 |
| Planning and development | | 32 348 | 19 234 | 18 938 | 9 854 | 9 854 | 9 854 | 9 854 | 3 114 | 730 | |
| Road transport | | 91 109 | 8 125 | 25 541 | 30 059 | 30 059 | 30 059 | 30 059 | 29 186 | 9 694 | 76 151 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trading services | | 40 140 | 76 061 | 48 781 | 47 463 | 47 463 | 47 463 | 47 463 | 126 391 | 95 990 | 52 433 |
| Electricity | | 1 575 | 7 115 | 2 827 | 2 842 | 2 842 | 2 842 | 2 842 | 11 506 | 7 500 | 4 750 |
| Water | | 13 140 | 9 081 | 9 775 | 5 166 | 5 166 | 5 166 | 5 166 | 31 783 | 21 477 | 1 575 |
| Waste water management | | 25 425 | 59 865 | 36 179 | 39 455 | 39 455 | 39 455 | 39 455 | 79 814 | 49 471 | 38 252 |
| Waste management | | | | | | | | | 3 288 | 17 542 | 7 856 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 227 364 | 156 275 | 134 045 | 133 363 | 153 363 | 153 363 | 153 363 | 181 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 206 364 | 156 275 | 117 247 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 156 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 |
| Provincial Government | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 206 364 | 156 275 | 117 247 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 156 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 |
| Public contributions & donations | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | | 21 000 | 29 | 16 797 | 20 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 25 000 | | |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 227 364 | 156 275 | 134 045 | 133 363 | 153 363 | 153 363 | 153 363 | 181 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| 3 164 maghabeig - Table A0 Budgeted Financial Position | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 2 371 | 795 | 883 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 10 580 | 19 603 | 10 637 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 396 776 | 396 776 | 396 776 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 539 575 | 890 791 | 714 959 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 |
| Other debtors | | 22 615 | 21 455 | 27 059 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 | 200 000 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | | 118 916 | 141 535 | | | | | | | |
| Inv entory | 2 | 275 225 | 9 414 | 9 055 | 365 000 | 365 000 | 365 000 | 365 000 | 365 000 | 365 000 | 365 000 |
| Total current assets | | 850 367 | 1 060 974 | 904 128 | 2 735 000 | 2 735 000 | 2 735 000 | 2 735 000 | 3 181 776 | 3 181 776 | 3 181 776 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | 1 612 | 350 | 4 571 | | | | | | | |
| Inv estments | | 16 100 | 339 | 331 | | | | | | | |
| Inv estment property | | 440 433 | 692 400 | 730 614 | | | | | | | |
| Inv estment in Associate | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property , plant and equipment | 3 | 5 483 902 | 4 588 853 | 4 517 977 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 4 517 977 | 4 517 977 | 4 517 977 |
| Agricultural | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other non-current assets | | 7 104 | 7 104 | 7 104 | | | | | | | |
| Total non current assets | | 5 949 151 | 5 289 047 | 5 260 598 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 4 517 977 | 4 517 977 | 4 517 977 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 6 799 517 | 6 350 021 | 6 164 726 | 7 735 000 | 7 735 000 | 7 735 000 | 7 735 000 | 7 699 753 | 7 699 753 | 7 699 753 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | | 1 569 | 2 603 | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer deposits | | 31 766 | 35 293 | 36 251 | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 1 613 467 | 2 185 890 | 2 693 816 | 1 900 000 | 1 900 000 | 1 900 000 | 1 900 000 | 2 300 000 | 2 300 000 | 2 300 000 |
| Provisions | | 781 | - | | | | | | | | |
| Total current liabilities | | 1 646 014 | 2 222 752 | 2 732 670 | 1 900 000 | 1 900 000 | 1 900 000 | 1 900 000 | 2 300 000 | 2 300 000 | 2 300 000 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provisions | | 370 992 | 399 917 | 455 422 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 370 992 | 399 917 | 455 422 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 2 017 006 | 2 622 669 | 3 188 092 | 2 220 000 | 2 220 000 | 2 220 000 | 2 220 000 | 2 620 000 | 2 620 000 | 2 620 000 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | 4 782 511 | 3 727 352 | 2 976 634 | 5 515 000 | 5 515 000 | 5 515 000 | 5 515 000 | 5 079 753 | 5 079 753 | 5 079 753 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 4 782 511 | 3 727 352 | 2 976 634 | 5 515 000 | 5 515 000 | 5 515 000 | 5 515 000 | 5 479 753 | 5 079 753 | 5 079 753 |
| Reserves | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | 4 782 511 | 3 727 352 | 2 976 634 | 5 515 000 | 5 515 000 | 5 515 000 | 5 515 000 | 5 479 753 | 5 079 753 | 5 079 753 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 134 599 | – | | 181 498 | 181 498 | 181 498 | 181 498 | 262 455 | 280 942 | 297 236 |
| | | | 484 220 | 807 670 | 854 957 | 1 048 679 | 1 048 679 | 1 048 679 | 1 048 679 | 1 017 779 | 1 077 828 | 1 140 342 |
| | | | | 34 073 | 53 057 | 81 343 | 81 343 | 81 343 | 81 343 | 203 989 | 216 025 | 228 554 |
| | 1 | | 429 049 | 417 917 | 405 396 | 388 792 | 388 792 | 388 792 | 388 792 | 396 776 | 420 186 | 444 557 |
| | 1 | | 220 095 | 167 088 | 117 247 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 156 216 | 163 245 | 144 023 |
| | | | | 4 352 | 3 230 | 122 604 | 122 604 | 122 604 | 122 604 | 145 890 | 154 497 | 163 458 |
| | | | 16 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | (813 464) | (1 093 639) | (1 218 348) | (1 705 587) | (1 705 587) | (1 705 587) | (1 705 587) | (1 930 872) | (2 033 927) | (2 151 895) |
| | | | | (180 329) | (119 480) | (105 980) | (105 980) | (105 980) | (105 980) | (127 127) | (134 628) | (142 436) |
| | 1 | | | | | (32 850) | (32 850) | (32 850) | (32 850) | (32 850) | (34 788) | (36 806) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | 454 514 | 157 146 | 96 076 | 91 880 | 91 880 | 91 880 | 91 880 | 92 275 | 109 400 | 87 055 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 496 | 9 979 | 18 879 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 50 000 | 30 000 | 50 000 |
| | | | | | | 287 983 | 287 983 | 287 983 | 287 983 | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | 35 000 | – | – | – |
| | | | 12 924 | – | – | | | | | – | – | – |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | (444 416) | (156 275) | (93 156) | (133 363) | (133 363) | (133 363) | (133 363) | (156 216) | (163 245) | (144 023) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | (429 995) | (146 296) | (74 277) | 209 620 | 209 620 | 209 620 | 209 620 | (106 216) | (133 245) | (94 023) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| | | | | (13 296) | (12 849) | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | – | – | – |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | (32 511) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | (32 511) | (13 296) | (12 849) | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | – | – | – |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | | (7 992) | (2 446) | 8 950 | 326 500 | 326 500 | 326 500 | 326 500 | (13 941) | (23 845) | (6 968) |
| | 2 | | 10 364 | 2 392 | (33) | 8 917 | 8 917 | 8 917 | 8 917 | 335 417 | 321 476 | 297 631 |
| | 2 | | 2 371 | (54) | 8 917 | 335 417 | 335 417 | 335 417 | 335 417 | 321 476 | 297 631 | 290 662 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| 31/04/2016/17 - Table A0 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 2 371 | (54) | 8 917 | 335 417 | 335 417 | 335 417 | 335 417 | 321 476 | 297 631 | 290 662 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | 10 580 | 18 882 | (0) | (265 417) | (265 417) | (265 417) | (265 417) | 95 300 | 119 145 | 126 114 |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | 16 100 | 339 | 331 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and investments available: | | 29 051 | 19 168 | 9 248 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 70 000 | 416 776 | 416 776 | 416 776 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 7 347 | - | 1 004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspent borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 1 314 630 | 1 581 927 | 2 219 139 | 50 708 | 50 708 | 50 708 | 50 708 | 388 903 | 385 808 | 319 334 |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 1 321 977 | 1 581 927 | 2 220 143 | 50 708 | 50 708 | 50 708 | 50 708 | 388 903 | 385 808 | 319 334 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | (1 292 927) | (1 562 759) | (2 210 895) | 19 292 | 19 292 | 19 292 | 19 292 | 27 873 | 30 968 | 97 442 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Total New Assets</u> | 1 | 227 364 | 156 274 | 134 045 | 22 419 | 22 419 | 22 419 | 98 114 | 77 819 | 88 550 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 76 227 | 23 835 | 34 065 | 10 798 | 10 798 | 10 798 | 29 186 | 9 694 | 76 151 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 1 575 | 7 115 | 2 827 | 2 842 | 2 842 | 2 842 | 5 445 | 7 500 | 4 750 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 13 140 | 9 081 | 9 775 | 5 166 | 5 166 | 5 166 | 4 620 | 21 477 | 1 575 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 25 425 | 44 154 | 25 446 | 3 614 | 3 614 | 3 614 | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 47 230 | 19 234 | 37 944 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 163 597 | 103 419 | 110 057 | 22 419 | 22 419 | 22 419 | 39 250 | 38 671 | 82 476 |
| Community | | 42 767 | 47 826 | 16 061 | - | - | - | 18 678 | 38 419 | 6 073 |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6 | 21 000 | 5 029 | 7 927 | - | - | - | 40 185 | 730 | - |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u> | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 83 102 | 132 969 | 40 126 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 79 814 | 115 427 | 32 271 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 288 | 17 542 | 7 856 |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 83 102 | 132 969 | 40 126 |
| Community | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Total Capital Expenditure</u> | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 76 227 | 23 835 | 34 065 | 10 798 | 10 798 | 10 798 | 29 186 | 9 694 | 76 151 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 1 575 | 7 115 | 2 827 | 2 842 | 2 842 | 2 842 | 5 445 | 7 500 | 4 750 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 13 140 | 9 081 | 9 775 | 5 166 | 5 166 | 5 166 | 4 620 | 21 477 | 1 575 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 25 425 | 44 154 | 25 446 | 3 614 | 3 614 | 3 614 | 79 814 | 115 427 | 32 271 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 47 230 | 19 234 | 37 944 | - | - | - | 3 288 | 17 542 | 7 856 |
| Infrastructure | | 163 597 | 103 419 | 110 057 | 22 419 | 22 419 | 22 419 | 122 352 | 171 640 | 122 603 |
| Community | | 42 767 | 47 826 | 16 061 | - | - | - | 18 678 | 38 419 | 6 073 |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6 | 21 000 | 5 029 | 7 927 | - | - | - | 40 185 | 730 | - |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | 2 | 227 364 | 156 274 | 134 045 | 22 419 | 22 419 | 22 419 | 181 216 | 210 789 | 128 676 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 5 | 1 530 278 | 1 730 805 | 1 675 914 | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 636 086 | 561 128 | 536 555 | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 14 853 | 1 115 274 | 1 097 420 | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 952 107 | 500 895 | 601 952 | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 1 447 107 | 164 764 | 124 637 | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 4 580 431 | 4 072 866 | 4 036 478 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community | | | 325 533 | 297 990 | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | | 7 104 | 7 104 | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | 440 433 | 692 400 | 730 614 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 903 471 | 190 453 | 183 509 | | | | | | |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 5 924 335 | 5 288 356 | 5 255 695 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u> | | 282 951 | 200 342 | 206 572 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 136 000 | 117 000 |
| <u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u> | 3 | 37 839 | 39 360 | 39 805 | 128 117 | 128 117 | 128 117 | 197 379 | 199 438 | 223 266 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | - | 2 970 | - | - | - | 73 982 | 78 569 | 83 204 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | 8 930 | 16 683 | 53 483 | 53 483 | 53 483 | 56 906 | 60 434 | 64 372 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | - | 10 818 | 7 484 | 29 211 | 29 211 | 29 211 | 66 491 | 60 434 | 75 690 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | 4 541 | 8 949 | 33 281 | 33 281 | 33 281 | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 37 839 | 1 316 | 131 | 12 142 | 12 142 | 12 142 | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 37 839 | 25 605 | 36 217 | 128 117 | 128 117 | 128 117 | 197 379 | 199 438 | 223 266 |
| Community | | - | 1 887 | 1 438 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6, 7 | - | 11 868 | 2 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | 320 790 | 239 702 | 246 377 | 215 117 | 215 117 | 215 117 | 284 379 | 335 438 | 340 266 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 45,9% | 63,1% | 31,2% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,2% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 95,5% | 97,8% | 34,3% |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 0,7% | 0,9% | 0,9% | 2,6% | 2,6% | 2,6% | 4,4% | 4,4% | 4,9% |
| Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE | | 1,0% | 1,0% | 1,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 79 726 | 79 726 | 79 726 | 79 726 | 79 726 | 79 726 | 79 726 | 79 726 | 79 726 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 40 406 | 40 406 | 40 406 | 40 406 | 40 406 | 40 406 | 40 406 | 40 406 | 40 406 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 9 190 | 9 190 | 9 190 | 9 190 | 9 190 | 9 190 | 9 190 | 9 190 | 9 190 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | 1 642 | 1 642 | 1 642 | 1 642 | 1 642 | 1 642 | 1 642 | 1 642 | 1 642 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 130 964 | 130 964 | 130 964 | 130 964 | 130 964 | 130 964 | 130 964 | 130 964 | 130 964 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 1 004 | 1 004 |
| No water supply | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | 1 107 | 1 107 | 1 107 | 1 107 | 1 107 | 1 107 | 1 107 | 1 107 | 1 107 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 132 071 | 132 071 | 132 071 | 132 071 | 132 071 | 132 071 | 132 071 | 132 071 | 132 071 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 103 172 | 103 172 | 103 172 | 103 172 | 103 172 | 103 172 | 103 172 | 103 172 | 103 172 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 |
| Chemical toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pit toilet (v entillated) | | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 8 922 | 8 922 | 8 922 | 8 922 | 8 922 | 8 922 | 8 922 | 8 922 | 8 922 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 112 516 | 112 516 | 112 516 | 112 516 | 112 516 | 112 516 | 112 516 | 112 516 | 112 516 |
| Bucket toilet | | 14 600 | 14 600 | 14 600 | 14 600 | 14 600 | 14 600 | 14 600 | 14 600 | 14 600 |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No toilet provisions | | 2 792 | 2 792 | 2 792 | 2 792 | 2 792 | 2 792 | 2 792 | 2 792 | 2 792 |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | 17 392 | 17 392 | 17 392 | 17 392 | 17 392 | 17 392 | 17 392 | 17 392 | 17 392 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 129 908 | 129 908 | 129 908 | 129 908 | 129 908 | 129 908 | 129 908 | 129 908 | 129 908 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 | 101 399 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other energy sources | | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 | 30 053 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 131 452 | 131 452 | 131 452 | 131 452 | 131 452 | 131 452 | 131 452 | 131 452 | 131 452 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 | 117 284 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | 176 | 176 | 176 | 176 | 176 | 176 | 176 | 176 | 176 |
| Using communal refuse dump | | 1 528 | 1 528 | 1 528 | 1 528 | 1 528 | 1 528 | 1 528 | 1 528 | 1 528 |
| Using own refuse dump | | 10 313 | 10 313 | 10 313 | 10 313 | 10 313 | 10 313 | 10 313 | 10 313 | 10 313 |
| Other rubbish disposal | | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 |
| No rubbish disposal | | 2 204 | 2 204 | 2 201 | 2 201 | 2 201 | 2 201 | 2 204 | 2 204 | 2 204 |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | 14 338 | 14 338 | 14 335 | 14 335 | 14 335 | 14 335 | 14 338 | 14 338 | 14 338 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 131 622 | 131 622 | 131 619 | 131 619 | 131 619 | 131 619 | 131 622 | 131 622 | 131 622 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 21 280 | 22 493 | 23 753 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | - | - | - | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 640 | 11 246 | 11 876 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | - | - | - | 2 850 | 2 850 | 2 850 | 3 032 | 3 205 | 3 385 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 850 | - | - |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | - | - | - | 32 850 | 32 850 | 32 850 | 67 802 | 36 945 | 39 014 |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA | | - | - | - | 32 850 | 32 850 | 32 850 | 34 952 | 36 945 | 39 014 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 6 | - | - | - | 32 850 | 32 850 | 32 850 | 34 952 | 36 945 | 39 014 |

Quality Certificate

I,, Municipal Manager of,

hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name:

Municipal Manager of (FS184)

Signature:

Date:

Print name:

Chief Financial Officer of (FS184)

Signature:

Date:

Supporting Tables

| FS184 Matjhlabeng - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property Rates | 6 | 192 977 | 194 087 | 262 455 | 234 515 | 234 515 | 234 515 | 234 515 | 314 205 | 332 114 | 350 713 |
| less: Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | | | | 32 850 | 32 850 | 32 850 | 32 850 | 34 952 | 36 945 | 39 014 |
| Net Property Rates | | 192 977 | 194 087 | 262 455 | 201 665 | 201 665 | 201 665 | 201 665 | 279 252 | 295 170 | 311 699 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 | 421 406 | 451 357 | 415 684 | 778 264 | 778 264 | 778 264 | 778 264 | 627 540 | 663 310 | 700 455 |
| less: Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less: Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | 421 406 | 451 357 | 415 684 | 778 264 | 778 264 | 778 264 | 778 264 | 627 540 | 663 310 | 700 455 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 6 | 224 103 | 287 935 | 322 440 | 237 346 | 237 346 | 237 346 | 237 346 | 364 357 | 385 125 | 406 692 |
| less: Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less: Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 21 280 | 22 493 | 23 753 |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | | 224 103 | 287 935 | 322 440 | 217 346 | 217 346 | 217 346 | 217 346 | 343 077 | 362 632 | 382 939 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 6 | 111 071 | 119 017 | 128 256 | 138 861 | 138 861 | 138 861 | 138 861 | 158 388 | 167 416 | 176 791 |
| less: Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 640 | 11 246 | 11 876 |
| less: Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | 128 861 | 128 861 | 128 861 | 128 861 | 147 748 | 156 169 | 164 915 |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 111 071 | 119 017 | 128 256 | 128 861 | 128 861 | 128 861 | 128 861 | 147 748 | 156 169 | 164 915 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 6 | 68 653 | 72 527 | 78 928 | 75 367 | 75 367 | 75 367 | 75 367 | 87 011 | 91 971 | 97 122 |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | 68 653 | 72 527 | 78 928 | 75 367 | 75 367 | 75 367 | 75 367 | 87 011 | 91 971 | 97 122 |
| less: Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less: Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) | | | | | 2 850 | 2 850 | 2 850 | 2 850 | 3 032 | 3 205 | 3 385 |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | 68 653 | 72 527 | 78 928 | 72 517 | 72 517 | 72 517 | 72 517 | 83 979 | 88 766 | 93 737 |
| Other Revenue by source: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land Levy | | 862 | 786 | 835 | 963 | 963 | 963 | 963 | 1 025 | 1 083 | 1 144 |
| Disconnection fees | | 5 861 | 7 474 | 15 095 | 6 547 | 6 547 | 6 547 | 6 547 | 4 966 | 7 363 | 7 776 |
| Motor fees | | 1 164 | 1 241 | 1 905 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 383 | 1 462 | 1 544 |
| Monitoring fees | | 781 | 973 | 942 | 872 | 872 | 872 | 872 | 928 | 961 | 1 036 |
| Services rendered | | 2 056 | 2 524 | 2 415 | 2 297 | 2 297 | 2 297 | 2 297 | 2 444 | 2 583 | 2 728 |
| Sundry income | | 2 200 | 1 358 | 3 619 | 2 458 | 2 458 | 2 458 | 2 458 | 2 615 | 2 764 | 2 919 |
| Sundry services | | 2 557 | 1 244 | 1 836 | 2 857 | 2 857 | 2 857 | 2 857 | 3 040 | 3 213 | 3 393 |
| Other income - Bad Debts | | 16 856 | 10 689 | 52 010 | 66 998 | 66 998 | 66 998 | 66 998 | 100 000 | 110 000 | 50 000 |
| Investment Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Revenue | | | | | | | | | 60 000 | 63 420 | 66 972 |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 3 | 32 335 | 26 288 | 79 157 | 84 291 | 84 291 | 84 291 | 84 291 | 178 400 | 192 869 | 137 509 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 273 058 | 321 922 | 365 649 | 386 232 | 386 232 | 386 232 | 386 232 | 439 970 | 465 049 | 491 091 |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 42 863 | 47 355 | 52 048 | 51 829 | 51 829 | 51 829 | 51 829 | 57 199 | 60 459 | 63 845 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 43 070 | 43 927 | 51 155 | 34 910 | 34 910 | 34 910 | 34 910 | 51 955 | 54 917 | 57 992 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 44 044 | 49 851 | 63 498 | 27 808 | 27 808 | 27 808 | 27 808 | 36 233 | 38 299 | 40 444 |
| Overtime | | 26 049 | 29 055 | 30 860 | 33 530 | 33 530 | 33 530 | 33 530 | 31 564 | 33 364 | 35 232 |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | 266 | 266 | 266 | 266 | 247 | 261 | 276 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 4 623 | 5 582 | 3 677 | 2 837 | 2 837 | 2 837 | 2 837 | 3 788 | 4 004 | 4 228 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 36 308 | 43 808 | 24 859 | 59 927 | 59 927 | 59 927 | 59 927 | 23 075 | 24 391 | 25 757 |
| Housing Allowances | | 11 686 | 13 100 | 17 772 | 22 472 | 22 472 | 22 472 | 22 472 | 32 856 | 34 729 | 36 674 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 1 273 | | 2 294 | 287 | 287 | 287 | 287 | 1 482 | 1 567 | 1 655 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | 4 | 482 974 | 554 600 | 611 811 | 620 099 | 620 099 | 620 099 | 620 099 | 678 372 | 717 039 | 757 193 |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 482 974 | 554 600 | 611 811 | 620 099 | 620 099 | 620 099 | 620 099 | 678 372 | 717 039 | 757 193 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less: contributions by contract | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | 10 | 282 951 | 200 342 | 206 572 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 136 000 | 117 000 |
| Capital asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | 282 951 | 200 342 | 206 572 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 87 000 | 136 000 | 117 000 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | 361 356 | 341 428 | 403 198 | 384 726 | 384 726 | 384 726 | 384 726 | 412 068 | 435 556 | 459 947 |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | 303 889 | 344 353 | 406 875 | 291 710 | 291 710 | 291 710 | 291 710 | 439 425 | 464 472 | 490 483 |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | 665 245 | 685 781 | 810 073 | 676 436 | 676 436 | 676 436 | 676 436 | 851 493 | 900 028 | 950 430 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | | | | 32 850 | 32 850 | 32 850 | 32 850 | | | |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total transfers and grants | 1 | | | | 32 850 | 32 850 | 32 850 | 32 850 | | | |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Light Fees | | 20 773 | 17 845 | 18 487 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 |
| Motor reading service | | 22 693 | 17 684 | 13 568 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 14 395 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Professional services | | 53 327 | 24 371 | 30 646 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 22 000 | 18 000 | 10 000 |
| Security Services | | 23 632 | 27 740 | 38 418 | 24 000 | 24 000 | 24 000 | 24 000 | 16 100 | 8 000 | 8 000 |
| Volunteer services | | | 7 960 | 5 304 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Allocations to organs of state: | 1 | 120 426 | 95 550 | 106 422 | 80 000 | 80 000 | 80 000 | 80 000 | 68 495 | 44 000 | 36 000 |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total contracted services | | 120 426 | 95 550 | 106 422 | 80 000 | 80 000 | 80 000 | 80 000 | 68 495 | 44 000 | 36 000 |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consultant fees | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit fees | | | | | | | | | 8 000 | | |
| General expenses | | | | | | | | | 14 447 | | |
| Skills development | | | | | | | | | 5 757 | | |
| Advertising fees | | | | | | | | | 1 000 | | |
| Bank Charges | | | | | | | | | 3 000 | | |
| Cleaning | | | | | | | | | 5 000 | | |
| License fees | | | | | | | | | 8 000 | | |
| Operating cost of vehicles | | | | | | | | | 25 000 | | |
| Operating cost of equipment | | | | | | | | | 25 000 | | |
| Membership fees | | | | | | | | | 8 000 | | |
| Post and telecoms | | | | | | | | | 8 000 | | |
| Uniforms | | | | | | | | | 4 500 | | |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure | 1 | 178 907 | 168 440 | 160 764 | 105 127 | 105 127 | 105 127 | 105 127 | 115 704 | 122 531 | 80 000 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 37 839 | 39 361 | 39 804 | 230 691 | 230 691 | 230 691 | 230 691 | 245 455 | 259 937 | 275 013 |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | 37 839 | 39 361 | 39 804 | 230 691 | 230 691 | 230 691 | 230 691 | 245 455 | 259 937 | 275 013 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| Description | Ref | Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL | Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR | Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | Vote 4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | Vote 6 - FINANCE | Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES | Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT | Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT | Vote 11 - ENGINEERIN G SERVICES | Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE | Vote 13 - ELECTRICIT Y | Vote 14 - HOUSING | Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15) | Total |
|--|-----|--------------------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | 279 252 | | | | | | | | | | 279 252 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 627 540 | | | 627 540 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | 343 077 | | | | 343 077 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | 147 748 | | | | 147 748 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | 83 979 | | | | | | | | 83 979 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 000 | | 30 000 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | 3 456 | | | | | | | | | | 3 456 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | 128 855 | | | | | | | | | | 128 855 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | 19 | | | | | | | | | | 19 |
| Fines | | | | | | | | | | 20 000 | | | | | | | 20 000 |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | | | 72 | | | | | | | 72 |
| Agency services | | | | | | | 25 000 | | | | | | | | | | 25 000 |
| Other revenue | | 18 400 | | | | | 100 000 | | | | | 60 000 | | | | | 178 400 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 393 631 | | | | | 2 145 | | | | | 1 000 | | 10 000 | | | 406 776 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 50 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 50 000 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 462 031 | - | - | - | - | 538 727 | - | 83 979 | 20 072 | - | 61 000 | 490 824 | 637 540 | 30 000 | - | 2 324 173 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 36 904 | - | | 52 987 | 45 829 | 50 779 | 14 169 | 160 746 | 121 618 | 13 188 | 62 285 | 72 632 | 31 430 | 15 806 | | 678 372 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 18 326 | 8 631 | 1 582 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 28 539 |
| Debt impairment | | | | | | | 135 000 | | | | | | | | | | 135 000 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | | 87 000 | | | | | 87 000 |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | 112 763 | | | | | | | | | | 112 763 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | | | 439 425 | 412 068 | | | 851 493 |
| Other materials | | 618 | 452 | 166 | 5 001 | 920 | 1 094 | 155 | 17 659 | 11 861 | 3 352 | 74 824 | 66 491 | 56 906 | 5 955 | | 245 455 |
| Contracted services | | 22 000 | | | 11 000 | | 5 000 | | | 16 100 | | 14 395 | | | | | 68 495 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Other expenditure | | 7 967 | 6 584 | 740 | 12 859 | 12 167 | 7 836 | 1 603 | 15 949 | 13 108 | 2 584 | 11 767 | 10 726 | 10 066 | 1 749 | | 115 704 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 85 816 | 15 667 | 2 489 | 81 847 | 58 916 | 312 471 | 15 926 | 194 354 | 162 688 | 19 124 | 250 271 | 589 274 | 510 470 | 23 510 | - | 2 322 822 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 376 215 | (15 667) | (2 489) | (81 847) | (58 916) | 226 256 | (15 926) | (110 375) | (142 616) | (19 124) | (189 271) | (98 450) | 127 070 | 6 490 | - | 1 352 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 156 216 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 156 216 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 532 431 | (15 667) | (2 489) | (81 847) | (58 916) | 226 256 | (15 926) | (110 375) | (142 616) | (19 124) | (189 271) | (98 450) | 127 070 | 6 490 | - | 157 568 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| 3.164 Matnabeng - Supporting table 3A3 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call deposits < 90 days | | 10 580 | 19 603 | 10 637 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 396 776 | 396 776 | 396 776 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Call investment deposits | 2 | 10 580 | 19 603 | 10 637 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 396 776 | 396 776 | 396 776 |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | 539 575 | 890 791 | 714 959 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | 539 575 | 890 791 | 714 959 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 | 2 200 000 |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to the provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bad debts written off | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at end of year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 9 004 581 | 4 588 853 | 4 517 977 | 9 500 000 | 9 500 000 | 9 500 000 | 9 500 000 | 4 517 977 | 4 517 977 | 4 517 977 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | 3 | 3 520 678 | | | 4 500 000 | 4 500 000 | 4 500 000 | 4 500 000 | | | |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | 5 483 902 | 4 588 853 | 4 517 977 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 | 4 517 977 | 4 517 977 | 4 517 977 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other creditors | | 1 606 120 | 2 185 890 | 2 692 812 | 1 900 000 | 1 900 000 | 1 900 000 | 1 900 000 | 2 300 000 | 2 300 000 | 2 300 000 |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 7 347 | | 1 004 | | | | | | | |
| VAT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | 1 613 467 | 2 185 890 | 2 693 816 | 1 900 000 | 1 900 000 | 1 900 000 | 1 900 000 | 2 300 000 | 2 300 000 | 2 300 000 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provisions - non-current | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | 352 794 | 399 917 | 405 965 | 300 000 | 300 000 | 300 000 | 300 000 | 300 000 | 300 000 | 300 000 |
| List other major provision items | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | 18 198 | | 49 457 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Provisions - non-current | | 370 992 | 399 917 | 455 422 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 | 320 000 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | 4 682 704 | 6 048 000 | 3 727 352 | 5 967 995 | 5 967 995 | 5 967 995 | 5 967 995 | 2 986 961 | 2 986 961 | 2 986 961 |
| GRAP adjustments | | | | | | | | | 897 775 | | |
| Restated balance | | 4 682 704 | 6 048 000 | 3 727 352 | 5 967 995 | 5 967 995 | 5 967 995 | 5 967 995 | 3 884 736 | 2 986 961 | 2 986 961 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (147 240) | (160 764) | (768 312) | 118 102 | 138 102 | 138 102 | 138 102 | 157 568 | 166 613 | 150 650 |
| Appropriations to Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers from Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation offsets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other adjustments | | | | (156 487) | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 4 535 464 | 5 887 236 | 2 802 554 | 6 086 097 | 6 106 097 | 6 106 097 | 6 106 097 | 4 042 304 | 3 153 574 | 3 137 611 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital replacement | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Self-insurance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revaluation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Reserves | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 4 535 464 | 5 887 236 | 2 802 554 | 6 086 097 | 6 106 097 | 6 106 097 | 6 106 097 | 4 042 304 | 3 153 574 | 3 137 611 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provide quality basic services and infrastructure | Provision of electricity; water; sanitation; waste removal; housing; roads and storm water; public transport; city planning services; and maintaining the infrastructure of the City | | | 1 224 681 | 1 269 181 | 1 284 497 | 1 209 713 | 1 209 713 | 1 209 713 | 1 338 227 | 1 445 460 | 1 705 387 |
| Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe sustainable communities as well as ensure integrated social services for empowered and sustainable communities | Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy; working with the provincial department of health to provide primary health care services; extending waste removal services and ensuring effective city cleansing; ensuring all waste water treatment works are operating optimally with strategic partners such as SAPS to address crime; ensuring safe working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations; promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning; and promote environment sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces. | | | 90 488 | 106 895 | 188 910 | 254 788 | 254 788 | 254 788 | 589 607 | 568 494 | 601 466 |
| Foster participatory democracy and Batho pele through caring, accessible and accountable service | Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and the implementation Batho Pele in the revenue management strategy | | | 428 360 | 417 931 | 406 586 | 389 542 | 389 542 | 389 542 | | 150 858 | 159 607 |
| Promote sound governance, financial sustainability and optimal institutional transformation | Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website; reviewing the use of contracted services; continuing to implement the infrastructure renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan; and review of the organizational structure to optimize the use of personnel. | | | 77 373 | 86 119 | 189 179 | 322 769 | 322 769 | 322 769 | 552 306 | 382 258 | 407 284 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | 1 | 1 820 902 | 1 880 126 | 2 069 172 | 2 176 811 | 2 176 811 | 2 176 811 | 2 480 140 | 2 547 068 | 2 873 745 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provide quality basic services and infrastructure | Provision of electricity; water; sanitation; waste removal; housing; roads and storm water infrastructure. | | | 1 968 142 | 2 203 458 | 1 270 880 | 1 408 885 | 1 408 885 | 1 408 885 | 2 315 669 | 2 452 051 | 2 594 270 |
| Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation | Ensuring there is a clear structural plan for the City; ensuring planning processes | | | | | 58 703 | 17 746 | 17 746 | 17 746 | | | |
| Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe sustainable communities as well as Foster participatory democracy and Batho pele through caring, accessible and sustainable services | Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy; working with the provincial department of health to provide services; Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and | | | | | 279 050 | 363 470 | 363 470 | 363 470 | | | |
| Promote sound governance, financial sustainability and optimal institutional transformation | Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website; reviewing the use of contracted | | | | | 125 802 | 363 470 | 363 470 | 363 470 | | | |
| | | | | | | 187 924 | 23 267 | 23 267 | 23 267 | | | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | 1 | 1 968 142 | 2 203 458 | 1 922 359 | 2 176 839 | 2 176 839 | 2 176 839 | 2 315 669 | 2 452 051 | 2 594 270 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| To ensure that the basic sport & recreation facilities are available to all communities | Upgrading and maintaining existing & building new municipal sports and recreation facilities | A | | 42 767 | 20 000 | | | | | 181 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 |
| To provide adequate burial space for the community | Timeously develop new and extend current cemeteries | B | | - | 47 826 | | | | | | | |
| To develop roads, water, sewer, electricity and stormwater infrastructure | Deliver new infrastructure | C | | 184 597 | 97 491 | | | | | | | |
| | | D | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | E | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | F | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | G | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | I | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | J | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | K | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | L | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | N | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | O | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | P | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | 227 364 | 165 317 | - | - | - | - | 181 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 |

2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

| PS184 Matjhabeng Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement | | | | | Current Year 2016/17 | | | | | | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|
| Description | MFMA section | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | | | |
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | | | | | | | | | | |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)(b) | 1 | 2 371 | (54) | 8 917 | 335 417 | 335 417 | 335 417 | 335 417 | 321 476 | 297 631 | 290 662 | | | |
| Cash - investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)(b) | 2 | (1 292 927) | (1 562 759) | (2 210 895) | 19 292 | 19 292 | 19 292 | 19 292 | 27 873 | 30 968 | 97 442 | | | |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)(b) | 3 | 0.0 | (0.0) | 0.0 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 1.7 | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) ex cluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | (147 240) | (160 764) | (768 312) | 118 102 | 138 102 | 138 102 | 138 102 | 157 568 | 166 613 | 150 650 | | | |
| Service charge rev. % change - annual CPXK target ex clusive | 18(1)(a),(2) | 5 | N.A. | 1.5% | 1.4% | 9.8% | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | 0.0% | (0.1%) | (0.3%) | (0.4%) | | | |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)(a),(2) | 6 | 51.7% | 66.2% | 63.4% | 80.4% | 80.4% | 80.4% | 80.4% | 79.6% | 79.8% | 82.5% | | | |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)(a),(2) | 7 | 3.8% | 6.5% | 53.7% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 9.1% | 10.5% | 10.6% | | | |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)(c)-19 | 8 | 195.5% | 100.0% | 69.5% | 93.0% | 81.6% | 81.6% | 81.6% | 86.2% | 134.9% | 111.2% | | | |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)(c) | 9 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | |
| Grants % of Gov't. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)(a) | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | |
| Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec) | 18(1)(a) | 11 | N.A. | 83.4% | (14.3%) | 160.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 4.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | |
| Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec) | 18(1)(a) | 12 | N.A. | (78.3%) | 1204.7% | (100.0%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | |
| R&M of Property, Plant & Equipment | 18(1)(v) | 13 | 0.7% | 0.9% | 2.6% | 2.6% | 2.6% | 3.9% | 4.4% | 4.4% | 4.9% | 5.6% | | | |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(v) | 14 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 45.9% | 109.9% | 31.0% | | | |
| References | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debt collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debt collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supporting indicators | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates) | 18(1)(a) | | 10.5% | 7.4% | 15.8% | (0.0%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 5.9% | 5.7% | 5.6% | | | |
| % inc/ Property Tax | 18(1)(a) | | 0.6% | 35.2% | (23.2%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 38.5% | 5.7% | 5.6% | | | |
| % inc/ Service charges - electricity revenue | 18(1)(a) | | 7.1% | (7.9%) | (87.2%) | (0.0%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (19.4%) | 5.7% | 5.6% | | | |
| % inc/ Service charges - water revenue | 18(1)(a) | | 28.5% | 12.0% | (32.6%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 57.8% | 5.7% | 5.6% | | | |
| % inc/ Service charges - sanitation revenue | 18(1)(a) | | 7.2% | 0.5% | 0.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 14.7% | 5.7% | 5.6% | | | |
| % inc/ Service charges - refuse revenue | 18(1)(a) | | 5.6% | 8.8% | (8.1%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 15.8% | 5.7% | 5.6% | | | |
| % inc/ in Service charges - other | 18(1)(a) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | |
| Total billable revenue | 18(1)(a) | | 1 018 209 | 1 124 922 | 1 207 764 | 1 398 652 | 1 398 652 | 1 398 652 | 1 398 652 | 1 481 596 | 1 566 047 | 1 653 745 | | | |
| Capital ex penditure ex cluding capital grant funding | 18(1)(a) | | 1 018 209 | 1 124 922 | 1 207 764 | 1 398 652 | 1 398 652 | 1 398 652 | 1 398 652 | 1 481 596 | 1 566 047 | 1 653 745 | | | |
| Property rates | | | 192 977 | 194 087 | 262 455 | 201 665 | 201 665 | 201 665 | 201 665 | 279 252 | 295 170 | 311 699 | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | 421 146 | 451 357 | 415 684 | 778 264 | 778 264 | 778 264 | 778 264 | 627 540 | 660 435 | 700 455 | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | 224 103 | 287 935 | 322 440 | 217 346 | 217 346 | 217 346 | 217 346 | 343 077 | 362 632 | 382 939 | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | 111 071 | 119 017 | 126 256 | 128 861 | 128 861 | 128 861 | 128 861 | 147 748 | 156 169 | 164 915 | | | |
| Service charges - refuse removal | | | 68 653 | 72 527 | 78 928 | 72 517 | 72 517 | 72 517 | 72 517 | 83 979 | 88 766 | 93 737 | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | 10 304 | 8 261 | 9 117 | 11 469 | 11 469 | 11 469 | 11 469 | 30 000 | 31 710 | 33 486 | | | |
| Capital ex penditure ex cluding capital grant funding | | | 21 000 | - | 16 798 | 30 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 25 000 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers | 18(1)(a) | | 618 819 | 841 743 | 908 014 | 1 311 520 | 1 311 520 | 1 311 520 | 1 311 520 | 1 484 223 | 1 574 794 | 1 666 132 | | | |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)(a) | | 1 196 922 | 1 271 886 | 1 431 185 | 1 631 163 | 1 631 163 | 1 631 163 | 1 631 163 | 1 863 922 | 1 974 466 | 2 018 876 | | | |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) | | | 106 650 | 467 711 | (143 388) | 1 411 876 | 1 411 876 | 1 411 876 | 1 411 876 | 100 000 | - | - | | | |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue | | | 617 642 | 586 347 | 527 663 | 502 155 | 502 155 | 502 155 | 502 155 | 542 992 | 651 888 | 645 220 | | | |
| Capital expenditure - total | 20(1)(v) | | 227 364 | 156 275 | 134 045 | 147 363 | 163 363 | 163 363 | 163 363 | 181 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 | | | |
| Capital expenditure - renewal | 20(1)(v) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 83 102 | 132 969 | 40 126 | | | |
| Supporting benchmarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Growth guideline maximum | | | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | | | |
| CPI guideline | | | 4.3% | 3.9% | 4.6% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.4% | 5.6% | 5.4% | | | |
| DoRA operating grants total MFY | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| DoRA capital grants total MFY | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Provincial operating grants | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Provincial capital grants | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| District Municipality grants | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Total gazetted/adviced national, provincial and district grants | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusiv e) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| DoRA operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List operating grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| DoRA capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List capital grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Trend | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) | | | 106 650 | 467 711 | (143 388) | 1 411 876 | 1 000 000 | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | | | 1 631 772 | 1 695 512 | 1 844 849 | 2 041 474 | 2 061 473 | 2 061 473 | 2 061 473 | 2 324 173 | 2 496 769 | 2 553 945 | | | |
| Total Operating Expenditure | | | 1 968 142 | 2 023 364 | 2 730 407 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 734 | 2 322 822 | 2 493 401 | 2 547 318 | | | |
| Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) | | | (336 370) | (327 852) | (885 558) | 4 739 | 24 739 | 24 739 | 24 739 | 1 352 | 3 368 | 6 627 | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 321 476 | - | - | | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % Increase in Total Operating Revenue | | | 3.9% | 8.8% | 10.7% | 1.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 12.7% | 7.4% | 2.3% | | | |
| % Increase in Property Rates Revenue | | | 0.6% | 35.2% | (23.2%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 38.5% | 5.7% | 5.6% | | | |
| % Increase in Electricity Revenue | | | 7.1% | (7.9%) | (87.2%) | (0.0%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (19.4%) | 5.7% | 5.6% | | | |
| % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges | | | 10.5% | 7.4% | 15.8% | (0.0%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 5.9% | 5.7% | 5.6% | | | |
| Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure | | | 2.8% | 34.9% | (25.4%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 14.0% | 7.3% | 2.2% | | | |
| % Increase in Employee Costs | | | 14.8% | 10.3% | 1.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 9.4% | 5.7% | 5.6% | | | |
| % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases | | | (5.5%) | 18.1% | (4.6%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 7.1% | 5.7% | 5.6% | | | |
| Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) | | | - | 252605.635 | 170123.0592 | - | - | - | - | 180110.2714 | - | - | | | |
| Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) | | | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | | | |
| R&M % of PPE | | | 0.7% | 0.9% | 0.9% | 2.6% | 2.6% | 2.6% | 2.6% | 4.4% | 4.4% | 4.9% | | | |
| Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue | | | 1.0% | 1.0% | 1.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | |
| Capital Revenue | | | 3.8% | 6.5% | 53.7% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 9.1% | 10.5% | 10.6% | | | |
| Internally Funded & Other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally Funded & Other (R'000) | | | 21 000 | 29 | 16 797 | 20 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 25 000 | - | - | | | |
| Borrowing (R'000) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Grant Funding and Other (R'000) | | | 206 364 | 156 275 | 117 247 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 156 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 | | | |
| Internally Generated funds, % of Non Grant Funding | | | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | |
| Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | |
| Grant Funding % of Total Funding | | | 90.8% | 100.0% | 87.5% | 85.0% | 73.9% | 73.9% | 73.9% | 86.2% | 100.0% | 100.0% | | | |
| Capital Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Programme (R'000) | | | 227 364 | 156 275 | 134 045 | 133 363 | 153 363 | 153 363 | 153 363 | 181 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 | | | |
| Asset Renewal | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 132 102 | 132 969 | 40 126 | | | |
| Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 45.9% | 109.9% | 31.0% | | | |
| Cash | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other | | | 51.7% | 66.2% | 63.4% | 80.4% | 80.4% | 80.4% | 80.4% | 79.6% | 79.8% | 82.5% | | | |
| Cash Coverage Ratio | | | 0 | (0) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating (2009/10) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating | | | 8.4% | 8.9% | 4.4% | 5.2% | 5.2% | 5.2% | 5.2% | 4.9% | 4.8% | 4.9% | | | |
| Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | (1 292 927) | (1 562 759) | (2 210 895) | 19 292 | 19 292 | 19 292 | 19 292 | 27 873 | 30 968 | 97 442 | | | |
| Free Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.5% | 8.5% | 8.5% | - | 17.2% | 8.0% | 7.8% | | | |
| Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | - | 1.8% | 1.8% | 1.9% | | | |
| High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | | | 1 631 772 | 1 695 512 | 1 844 849 | 2 041 474 | 2 061 473 | 2 061 473 | 2 061 473 | 2 324 173 | 2 496 769 | 2 553 945 | | | |
| Total Operating Expenditure | | | 1 968 142 | 2 023 364 | 2 730 407 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 734 | 2 036 734 | 2 322 822 | 2 493 401 | 2 547 318 | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement | | | (336 370) | (327 852) | (885 558) | 4 739 | 24 739 | 24 739 | 24 739 | 1 352 | 3 368 | 6 627 | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing | | | (1 292 927) | (1 562 759) | (2 210 895) | 19 292 | 19 292 | 19 292 | 19 292 | 27 873 | 30 968 | 97 442 | | | |
| MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) | 15 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✘ | 15 | | ✘ | ✘ | ✘ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | 0,0092 | 0,0097 | 0,0102 | 0,0109 | 0,0116 | 0,0122 | 0,0129 |
| Residential properties - vacant land | | | | | | 0,0109 | 0,0116 | 0,0122 | 0,0129 |
| Formal/informal settlements | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Small holdings | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Farm properties - used | | | 0,0092 | 0,0097 | 0,0025 | 0,0027 | 0,0029 | 0,0031 | 0,0032 |
| Farm properties - not used | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Industrial properties | | | 0,0335 | 0,0358 | 0,0375 | 0,0400 | 0,0425 | 0,0450 | 0,0475 |
| Business and commercial properties | | | 0,0278 | 0,0295 | 0,0309 | 0,0329 | 0,0350 | 0,0370 | 0,0391 |
| Communal land - residential | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Communal land - small holdings | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Communal land - farm property | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Communal land - business and commercial | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Communal land - other | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| State-owned properties | | | 0,0250 | 0,0250 | 0,0309 | 0,0329 | 0,0350 | 0,0370 | 0,0391 |
| Municipal properties | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Public service infrastructure | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the State trust land | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Restitution and redistribution properties | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Protected areas | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| National monuments properties | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshold rebate | | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| General residential rebate | | | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rebates or exemptions | | | | | | | | | |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix fee <i>(Rands/month)</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i> | | | 37 | 39 | 40 | 43 | 46 | 48 | 51 |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/k)</i> | | | | 43 | 45 | 48 | 51 | 54 | 57 |
| Water usage - life line tariff | | (describe structure) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/k)</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/k)</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
| Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/k)</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/k)</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | 15 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
| Other | 2 | | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix fee <i>(Rands/month)</i> | | | 88 | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i> | | | 48 | 51 | 53 | 57 | 60 | 64 | 67 |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/k)</i> | | | 88 | | | | - | - | - |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/k)</i> | | (fill in structure) | 88 | 93 | 97 | 104 | 110 | 117 | 123 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/k)</i> | | (fill in structure) | 161 | 61 | 64 | 68 | 73 | 77 | 81 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/k)</i> | | (fill in structure) | 338 | 170 | 178 | 190 | 202 | 214 | 225 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 <i>(c/k)</i> | | (fill in structure) | 565 | 25 | 27 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 34 |
| Other | 2 | | 161 | 31 | 32 | 35 | 37 | 39 | 41 |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix fee <i>(Rands/month)</i> | | | 111 | 323 | 363 | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i> | | | 111 | | | | | | |
| FBE | | (how is this targeted?) | 111 | - | - | | | | |
| Life-line tariff - meter | | (describe structure) | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid | | (describe structure) | 1 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Flat rate tariff - meter <i>(c/kwh)</i> | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid <i>(c/kwh)</i> | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 <i>(c/kwh)</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 <i>(c/kwh)</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 <i>(c/kwh)</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 <i>(c/kwh)</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 <i>(c/kwh)</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 <i>(c/kwh)</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 <i>(c/kwh)</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 <i>(c/kwh)</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 <i>(c/kwh)</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 <i>(c/kwh)</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 | | | 741 | 832 | 910 | 968 | 1 024 | 1 081 |
| Waste management tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Street cleaning charge | | | 59 | 62 | 65 | 69 | 74 | 78 | 82 |
| Basic charge/fix fee | | | 59 | | | | - | - | - |
| 80l bin - once a week | | | 278 | 115 | 120 | 128 | 137 | 144 | 152 |
| 250l bin - once a week | | | 383 | 403 | 422 | 450 | 478 | 506 | 534 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| S104 Maghabeng - Supporting table S105 Service tariffs by category - explanatory | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshold rebate | | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| | | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 |
| | | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 | 75 000 |
| Water house (indigent)(0-6kl) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Water house | | (0-6kl) | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| | | (7-50kl) | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
| | | (>50kl) | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Water Business | | (1-50kl) | 14 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
| | | (>50kl) | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Water Special tariff | | Water leakage | 36 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 |
| | | Sparta/tikwe | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 |
| Water Purified | | Departmental | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | Purified | | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 |
| Water | | Schools | | 10 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 |
| Water | | Departmental | | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 |
| | | Vacant stands | | 39 | 40 | 43 | 46 | 48 | 51 |
| Unmeasured water/other | | | | 43 | 45 | 48 | 51 | 54 | 57 |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| IBT | | Average c/kWh | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| IBT Lifeline | | Average c/kWh | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Prepaid Residential | | Average c/kWh | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Flat Business (NO KVA & kWh >=2000) | | Average c/kWh | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| TOU Business | | Average c/kWh | - | - | 96 | 105 | 107 | 113 | 120 |
| Large LV | | Average c/kWh | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Large MV | | Average c/kWh | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| TOU LV (kVA>=50) | | Average c/kWh | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| TOU MV (>=50) | | Average c/kWh | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Street lights | | Average c/kWh | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Departmental | | Average c/kWh | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Sewer Residential | | (fill in structure) | | 93 | 137 | 147 | 156 | 165 | 174 |
| Sewer Vacant Stands | | (fill in structure) | | 51 | 75 | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 |
| Sewer business | | (fill in structure) | | 61 | 91 | 97 | 103 | 109 | 115 |
| Sewer Business Virginia | | (fill in structure) | | 170 | 252 | 268 | 285 | 302 | 318 |
| Sewer Municipal | | (fill in structure) | | 25 | 38 | 40 | 43 | 45 | 48 |
| Sewer other | | (fill in structure) | | 31 | 46 | 49 | 52 | 55 | 58 |
| Sewer meloding pails | | (fill in structure) | | 25 | 38 | 40 | 43 | 45 | 48 |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 % incr. | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range' | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 500,00 | 537,00 | 569,22 | 596,54 | 596,54 | 596,54 | 6,4% | 634,72 | 670,90 | 708,47 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 149,04 | 162,00 | 173,97 | 195,19 | 195,19 | 195,19 | 1,9% | 198,86 | 210,20 | 221,97 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 900,68 | 979,00 | 1 051,35 | 1 179,61 | 1 179,61 | 1 179,61 | 1,9% | 1 201,79 | 1 270,29 | 1 341,43 |
| Water: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | | 89,00 | 89,00 | 92,56 | 96,26 | 96,26 | 96,26 | 6,4% | 102,42 | 108,26 | 114,32 |
| Sanitation | | 107,52 | 112,00 | 118,16 | 123,83 | 123,83 | 123,83 | 6,4% | 131,76 | 139,27 | 147,07 |
| Refuse removal | | 72,00 | 75,00 | 79,13 | 82,93 | 82,93 | 82,93 | 6,4% | 88,24 | 93,27 | 98,49 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total | | 1 818,24 | 1 954,00 | 2 084,39 | 2 274,37 | 2 274,37 | 2 274,37 | 3,7% | 2 357,79 | 2 492,19 | 2 631,75 |
| VAT on Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total large household bill: | | 1 818,24 | 1 954,00 | 2 084,39 | 2 274,37 | 2 274,37 | 2 274,37 | 3,7% | 2 357,79 | 2 492,19 | 2 631,75 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 7,5% | 6,7% | 9,1% | - | - | | 3,7% | 5,7% | 5,6% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 352,66 | 383,33 | 406,33 | 425,83 | 425,83 | 425,83 | 6,4% | 453,09 | 478,91 | 505,73 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 149,03 | 161,99 | 173,98 | 195,21 | 195,21 | 195,21 | 1,9% | 198,88 | 210,21 | 221,98 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 1 099,77 | 1 195,40 | 1 238,86 | 1 390,00 | 1 390,00 | 1 390,00 | 1,9% | 1 416,13 | 1 496,85 | 1 580,68 |
| Water: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | | 630,73 | 630,73 | 655,96 | 682,20 | 682,20 | 682,20 | 6,4% | 725,86 | 767,23 | 810,20 |
| Sanitation | | 108,16 | 112,67 | 117,18 | 122,80 | 122,80 | 122,80 | 6,4% | 130,66 | 138,11 | 145,85 |
| Refuse removal | | 72,60 | 75,63 | 78,66 | 82,44 | 82,44 | 82,44 | 6,4% | 87,71 | 92,71 | 97,90 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total | | 2 412,95 | 2 559,75 | 2 670,97 | 2 898,48 | 2 898,48 | 2 898,48 | 3,9% | 3 012,33 | 3 184,03 | 3 362,34 |
| VAT on Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total small household bill: | | 2 412,95 | 2 559,75 | 2 670,97 | 2 898,48 | 2 898,48 | 2 898,48 | 3,9% | 3 012,33 | 3 184,03 | 3 362,34 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 6,1% | 4,3% | 8,5% | - | - | | 3,9% | 5,7% | 5,6% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent Household receiving free basic services' | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 179,86 | 195,50 | 207,23 | 217,18 | 217,18 | 217,18 | 6,4% | 231,08 | 244,25 | 257,93 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Basic levy | | 89,00 | 89,00 | 89,00 | 89,00 | 89,00 | 89,00 | 6,4% | 94,70 | 100,09 | 105,70 |
| Water: Consumption | | 75,41 | 78,55 | 82,87 | 86,18 | 86,18 | 86,18 | 6,4% | 91,70 | 96,93 | 102,36 |
| Sanitation | | 72,60 | 75,63 | 79,79 | 83,62 | 83,62 | 83,62 | 6,4% | 88,97 | 94,04 | 99,31 |
| Refuse removal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| sub-total | | 416,87 | 438,68 | 458,89 | 475,98 | 475,98 | 475,98 | 6,4% | 506,44 | 535,31 | 565,29 |
| VAT on Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total small household bill: | | 416,87 | 438,68 | 458,89 | 475,98 | 475,98 | 475,98 | 6,4% | 506,44 | 535,31 | 565,29 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 5,2% | 4,6% | 3,7% | - | - | | 6,4% | 5,7% | 5,6% |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 430 672 | 422 268 | 406 586 | 389 542 | 389 542 | 389 542 | 406 776 | 488 643 | 501 197 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 424 920 | 415 937 | 402 909 | 385 851 | 385 851 | 385 851 | 393 631 | 459 418 | 498 537 |
| Finance Management | | 1 550 | 1 600 | 1 675 | 1 810 | 1 810 | 1 810 | 2 145 | 2 400 | 2 660 |
| EPWP Incentive | | 1 000 | 797 | 1 072 | 1 131 | 1 131 | 1 131 | 1 000 | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 890 | 934 | 930 | 750 | 750 | 750 | | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Management | | 2 312 | 3 000 | | | | | 10 000 | 26 825 | |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 430 672 | 422 268 | 406 586 | 389 542 | 389 542 | 389 542 | 406 776 | 488 643 | 501 197 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 189 907 | 156 246 | 117 247 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 156 216 | 163 245 | 144 023 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 189 907 | 156 246 | 114 651 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 121 216 | 128 420 | 136 023 |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant | | | | | | | | 5 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Management | | | | 2 596 | | | | | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | | | - | | | | 30 000 | 26 825 | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 189 907 | 156 246 | 117 247 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 156 216 | 163 245 | 144 023 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 620 579 | 578 514 | 523 832 | 502 905 | 502 905 | 502 905 | 562 992 | 651 888 | 645 220 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 430 672 | 422 268 | 406 586 | 389 542 | 389 542 | 389 542 | 396 776 | 461 818 | 501 197 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 424 920 | 415 937 | 402 909 | 385 851 | 385 851 | 385 851 | 393 631 | 459 418 | 498 537 |
| Finance Management | | 1 550 | 1 600 | 1 675 | 1 810 | 1 810 | 1 810 | 2 145 | 2 400 | 2 660 |
| EPWP Incentive | | 1 000 | 797 | 1 072 | 1 131 | 1 131 | 1 131 | 1 000 | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 890 | 934 | 930 | 750 | 750 | 750 | | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Management | | 2 312 | 3 000 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 430 672 | 422 268 | 406 586 | 389 542 | 389 542 | 389 542 | 396 776 | 461 818 | 501 197 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 189 907 | 156 246 | 117 247 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 136 216 | 163 245 | 144 023 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 189 907 | 156 246 | 114 651 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 121 216 | 128 420 | 136 023 |
| Integrated National Electrification Grant | | | | | | | | 5 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Management | | | | 2 596 | | | | 10 000 | 26 825 | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 189 907 | 156 246 | 117 247 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 136 216 | 163 245 | 144 023 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | 620 579 | 578 514 | 523 832 | 502 905 | 502 905 | 502 905 | 532 992 | 625 063 | 645 220 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | 430 672 | 422 268 | 406 586 | 389 542 | 389 542 | 389 542 | 396 776 | 461 818 | 501 197 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 430 672 | 422 268 | 406 586 | 389 542 | 389 542 | 389 542 | 396 776 | 461 818 | 501 197 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | 430 672 | 422 268 | 406 586 | 389 542 | 389 542 | 389 542 | 396 776 | 461 818 | 501 197 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | 189 907 | 156 246 | 114 651 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 126 216 | 136 420 | 144 023 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 189 907 | 156 246 | 114 651 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 126 216 | 136 420 | 144 023 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | 189 907 | 156 246 | 114 651 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 113 363 | 126 216 | 136 420 | 144 023 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | 620 579 | 578 514 | 521 237 | 502 905 | 502 905 | 502 905 | 522 992 | 598 238 | 645 220 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 23 271 | 23 271 | 23 271 | 23 271 | 23 271 | 23 271 | 23 271 | 23 271 | 23 271 | 23 271 | 23 271 | 23 271 | 279 252 | 295 170 | 311 699 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 46 496 | 627 540 | 663 310 | 700 455 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 343 077 | 362 632 | 382 939 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 11 372 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 22 655 | 147 748 | 156 169 | 164 915 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 6 998 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | (28 958) | 83 979 | 88 766 | 93 737 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 18 814 | 30 000 | 31 710 | 33 486 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 306 | 3 456 | 3 639 | 3 851 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | (1 727) | 128 855 | 136 199 | 143 827 |
| Dividends received | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 19 | 20 | 22 |
| Fines | | 994 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 9 069 | 20 000 | 21 140 | 22 324 |
| Licences and permits | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 72 | 76 | 80 |
| Agency services | | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 25 000 | 26 425 | 27 905 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 33 065 | 33 065 | 33 065 | 33 065 | 33 065 | 33 065 | 33 065 | 33 065 | 33 065 | 33 065 | 33 065 | 43 065 | 406 776 | 488 643 | 501 197 |
| Other revenue | | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 35 950 | 178 400 | 192 869 | 137 509 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | 8 333 | (41 667) | 50 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 193 660 | 197 256 | 197 256 | 197 256 | 197 256 | 197 256 | 197 256 | 197 256 | 197 256 | 197 256 | 197 256 | 157 954 | 2 324 173 | 2 496 769 | 2 553 945 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 67 885 | 678 372 | 717 039 | 757 193 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 430 | 28 539 | 30 166 | 31 855 |
| Debt impairment | | 5 833 | 5 833 | 5 833 | 5 833 | 5 833 | 5 833 | 5 833 | 5 833 | 5 833 | 5 833 | 5 833 | 70 833 | 135 000 | 165 000 | 175 000 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 6 596 | 6 596 | 6 596 | 6 596 | 6 596 | 6 596 | 6 596 | 6 596 | 6 596 | 6 596 | 6 596 | 14 446 | 87 000 | 136 000 | 117 000 |
| Finance charges | | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | (3 770) | 112 763 | 119 190 | 125 865 |
| Bulk purchases | | 73 353 | 73 353 | 73 353 | 73 353 | 73 353 | 73 353 | 73 353 | 73 353 | 73 353 | 73 353 | 73 353 | 44 609 | 851 493 | 900 028 | 950 430 |
| Other materials | | 20 455 | 20 455 | 20 455 | 20 455 | 20 455 | 20 455 | 20 455 | 20 455 | 20 455 | 20 455 | 20 455 | 20 455 | 245 455 | 259 446 | 273 975 |
| Contracted services | | 5 708 | 5 708 | 5 708 | 5 708 | 5 708 | 5 708 | 5 708 | 5 708 | 5 708 | 5 708 | 5 708 | 5 708 | 68 495 | 44 000 | 36 000 |
| Transfers and grants | | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | (30 113) | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | | 9 642 | 9 642 | 9 642 | 9 642 | 9 642 | 9 642 | 9 642 | 9 642 | 9 642 | 9 642 | 9 642 | 9 642 | 115 704 | 122 531 | 80 000 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 200 125 | 2 322 822 | 2 493 401 | 2 547 318 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 688 | 4 284 | 4 284 | 4 284 | 4 284 | 4 284 | 4 284 | 4 284 | 4 284 | 4 284 | 4 284 | (42 172) | 1 352 | 3 368 | 6 627 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 156 216 | 163 245 | 144 023 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 13 706 | 17 302 | 17 302 | 17 302 | 17 302 | 17 302 | 17 302 | 17 302 | 17 302 | 17 302 | 17 302 | (29 154) | 157 568 | 166 613 | 150 650 |
| Tax a/c | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 13 706 | 17 302 | 17 302 | 17 302 | 17 302 | 17 302 | 17 302 | 17 302 | 17 302 | 17 302 | 17 302 | (29 154) | 157 568 | 166 613 | 150 650 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL | | 41 136 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 9 536 | 462 031 | 510 221 | 455 988 |
| Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - FINANCE | | 46 026 | 46 026 | 46 026 | 46 026 | 46 026 | 46 026 | 46 026 | 46 026 | 46 026 | 46 026 | 46 026 | 32 447 | 538 727 | 569 567 | 601 589 |
| Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 83 979 | 88 766 | 93 737 |
| Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 9 075 | 20 072 | 21 216 | 22 404 |
| Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - ENGINEERING SERVICES | | 17 718 | 17 718 | 17 718 | 17 718 | 17 718 | 17 718 | 17 718 | 17 718 | 17 718 | 17 718 | 17 718 | 22 318 | 217 216 | 229 597 | 242 455 |
| Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE | | 39 962 | 39 962 | 39 962 | 39 962 | 39 962 | 39 962 | 39 962 | 39 962 | 39 962 | 39 962 | 39 962 | 51 245 | 490 824 | 518 801 | 547 854 |
| Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY | | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 56 496 | 637 540 | 690 135 | 700 455 |
| Vote 14 - HOUSING | | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 18 814 | 30 000 | 31 710 | 33 486 |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 928 | 2 480 389 | 2 660 014 | 2 697 968 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL | | 9 537 | 9 537 | 9 537 | 9 537 | 9 537 | 9 537 | 9 537 | 9 537 | 9 537 | 9 537 | 9 537 | (19 087) | 85 816 | 88 180 | 93 118 |
| Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR | | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 8 247 | 15 667 | 16 560 | 17 487 |
| Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | | 946 | 946 | 946 | 946 | 946 | 946 | 946 | 946 | 946 | 946 | 946 | (7 919) | 2 489 | 2 631 | 2 778 |
| Vote 4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 6 631 | 6 631 | 6 631 | 6 631 | 6 631 | 6 631 | 6 631 | 6 631 | 6 631 | 6 631 | 6 631 | 8 901 | 81 847 | 86 512 | 86 357 |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 4 488 | 4 488 | 4 488 | 4 488 | 4 488 | 4 488 | 4 488 | 4 488 | 4 488 | 4 488 | 4 488 | 9 546 | 58 916 | 62 274 | 65 761 |
| Vote 6 - FINANCE | | 21 820 | 21 820 | 21 820 | 21 820 | 21 820 | 21 820 | 21 820 | 21 820 | 21 820 | 21 820 | 21 820 | 72 455 | 312 471 | 330 282 | 328 778 |
| Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES | | 1 327 | 1 327 | 1 327 | 1 327 | 1 327 | 1 327 | 1 327 | 1 327 | 1 327 | 1 327 | 1 327 | 1 327 | 15 926 | 16 834 | 17 777 |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 194 354 | 205 432 | 216 936 |
| Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT | | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 162 688 | 171 961 | 176 591 |
| Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 19 124 | 20 214 | 21 346 |
| Vote 11 - ENGINEERING SERVICES | | 20 202 | 20 202 | 20 202 | 20 202 | 20 202 | 20 202 | 20 202 | 20 202 | 20 202 | 20 202 | 20 202 | 28 062 | 250 271 | 264 537 | 279 351 |
| Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE | | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | 78 786 | 589 274 | 663 567 | 670 727 |
| Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY | | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | (13 489) | 510 470 | 539 567 | 541 502 |
| Vote 14 - HOUSING | | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 23 510 | 24 850 | 28 809 |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 192 972 | 200 125 | 2 322 822 | 2 493 401 | 2 547 318 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 6 803 | 157 568 | 166 613 | 150 650 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 13 706 | 6 803 | 157 568 | 166 613 | 150 650 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| Description | | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand | | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | | 85 078 | 85 078 | 85 078 | 85 078 | 85 078 | 85 078 | 85 078 | 85 078 | 85 078 | 85 078 | 85 078 | 207 115 | 1 142 974 | 1 252 961 | 1 242 127 |
| Executive and council | | | 41 135 916,67 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 41 136 | 276 752 | 729 247 | 815 532 | 780 069 |
| Budget and treasury office | | | 43 942 174,73 | 43 942 | 43 942 | 43 942 | 43 942 | 43 942 | 43 942 | 43 942 | 43 942 | 43 942 | 43 942 | (69 637) | 413 727 | 437 429 | 462 058 |
| Corporate services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 100 072 | 82 926 | 85 890 |
| Community and social services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 072 | 20 072 | 21 216 | 22 404 |
| Housing | | | 1 016 934,49 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 1 017 | 80 000 | 61 710 | 63 486 |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | | 18 718 | 18 718 | 18 718 | 18 718 | 18 718 | 18 718 | 18 718 | 18 718 | 18 718 | 18 718 | 18 718 | (205 895) | - | - | - |
| Planning and development | | | 17 717 998,39 | 17 718 | 17 718 | 17 718 | 17 718 | 17 718 | 17 718 | 17 718 | 17 718 | 17 718 | 17 718 | (194 898) | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | (10 997) | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | | 99 782 | 99 782 | 99 782 | 99 782 | 99 782 | 99 782 | 99 782 | 99 782 | 99 782 | 99 782 | 99 782 | 114 739 | 1 212 343 | 1 297 702 | 1 342 046 |
| Electricity | | | 52 822 195,30 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 52 822 | 56 496 | 637 540 | 690 135 | 700 455 |
| Water | | | 28 589 716,62 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 28 590 | 343 077 | 362 632 | 382 939 |
| Waste water management | | | 11 372 066,23 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 11 372 | 22 655 | 147 748 | 156 169 | 164 915 |
| Waste management | | | 6 998 288,96 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 6 998 | 83 979 | 88 766 | 93 737 |
| Other | | | 2 083 333,33 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 25 000 | 26 425 | 27 905 |
| Total Revenue - Standard | | | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 206 678 | 119 059 | 2 480 389 | 2 660 014 | 2 697 968 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | | 45 424 | 45 424 | 45 424 | 45 424 | 45 424 | 45 424 | 45 424 | 45 424 | 45 424 | 45 424 | 45 424 | 72 416 | 572 077 | 603 571 | 628 935 |
| Executive and council | | | 17 789 | 17 789 | 17 789 | 17 789 | 17 789 | 17 789 | 17 789 | 17 789 | 17 789 | 17 789 | 17 789 | (9 858) | 185 818 | 196 410 | 207 409 |
| Budget and treasury office | | | 27 635 | 27 635 | 27 635 | 27 635 | 27 635 | 27 635 | 27 635 | 27 635 | 27 635 | 27 635 | 27 635 | 7 433 | 311 417 | 328 053 | 337 988 |
| Corporate services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 74 842 | 74 842 | 79 108 | 83 538 |
| Community and public safety | | | 31 713 | 31 713 | 31 713 | 31 713 | 31 713 | 31 713 | 31 713 | 31 713 | 31 713 | 31 713 | 31 713 | 31 713 | 380 551 | 402 242 | 417 509 |
| Community and social services | | | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | 16 196 | (72 403) | 105 754 | 111 782 | 118 042 |
| Sport and recreation | | | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | 13 557 | (60 531) | 88 599 | 93 649 | 98 894 |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 162 688 | 162 688 | 171 961 | 174 331 |
| Housing | | | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 1 959 | 23 510 | 24 850 | 26 241 |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | 151 990 | 177 677 | 187 805 | 191 063 |
| Planning and development | | | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | 2 335 | (6 564) | 19 124 | 20 214 | 21 346 |
| Road transport | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 158 554 | 158 554 | 167 591 | 169 718 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | | 94 041 | 94 041 | 94 041 | 94 041 | 94 041 | 94 041 | 94 041 | 94 041 | 94 041 | 94 041 | 94 041 | 157 015 | 1 191 462 | 1 298 668 | 1 308 634 |
| Electricity | | | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | 47 633 | (13 489) | 510 470 | 578 860 | 581 180 |
| Water | | | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | 46 408 | (32 772) | 477 716 | 504 945 | 507 817 |
| Waste water management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 111 558 | 111 558 | 117 917 | 120 891 |
| Waste management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 91 718 | 91 718 | 96 946 | 98 745 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 054 | 1 054 | 1 115 | 1 177 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | | | 173 512 | 173 512 | 173 512 | 173 512 | 173 512 | 173 512 | 173 512 | 173 512 | 173 512 | 173 512 | 173 512 | 414 187 | 2 322 822 | 2 493 401 | 2 547 318 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | | 33 166 | 33 166 | 33 166 | 33 166 | 33 166 | 33 166 | 33 166 | 33 166 | 33 166 | 33 166 | 33 166 | (295 128) | 157 568 | 166 613 | 150 650 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | 1 | 33 166 | 33 166 | 33 166 | 33 166 | 33 166 | 33 166 | 33 166 | 33 166 | 33 166 | 33 166 | (295 128) | 157 568 | 166 613 | 150 650 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - COUNCIL GENERAL | | 7 500 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 7 500 | (62 500) | 20 000 | - | - |
| Vote 2 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - FINANCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - HUMAN RESOURCES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 2 525 | 14 625 | 975 |
| Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY AND TRANSPORT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 3 114 | 730 | - |
| Vote 11 - ENGINEERING SERVICES | | 2 975 | 2 975 | 2 975 | 2 975 | 2 975 | 2 975 | 2 975 | 2 975 | 2 975 | 2 975 | 2 975 | 2 975 | 35 698 | 40 526 | 82 629 |
| Vote 12 - WATER/ SEWERAGE | | 7 036 | 7 036 | 7 036 | 7 036 | 7 036 | 7 036 | 7 036 | 7 036 | 7 036 | 7 036 | 7 036 | 37 036 | 114 433 | 65 158 | 41 205 |
| Vote 13 - ELECTRICITY | | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 5 445 | - | 4 750 |
| Vote 14 - HOUSING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 18 435 | 18 435 | 18 435 | 18 435 | 18 435 | 18 435 | 18 435 | 18 435 | 18 435 | 18 435 | 18 435 | (21 565) | 181 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| Description R thousand | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | (25 833) | 20 000 | - | - |
| Executive and council | | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | (25 833) | 20 000 | - | - |
| Budget and treasury office | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Corporate services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 525 | 2 525 | 14 625 | 975 |
| Community and social services | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 525 | 2 525 | 14 625 | 975 |
| Sport and recreation | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 300 | 32 300 | 10 424 | 76 151 |
| Planning and development | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 114 | 3 114 | 730 | - |
| Road transport | | | | | | | | | | | | | 29 186 | 29 186 | 9 694 | 76 151 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 126 391 | 126 391 | 95 990 | 52 433 |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 506 | 11 506 | 7 500 | 4 750 |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | 31 783 | 31 783 | 21 477 | 1 575 |
| Waste water management | | | | | | | | | | | | | 79 814 | 79 814 | 49 471 | 38 252 |
| Waste management | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 288 | 3 288 | 17 542 | 7 856 |
| <i>Other</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 2 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 4 167 | 135 383 | 181 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 13 018 | 10 087 | 10 797 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 122 315 | 156 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 |
| Provincial Government | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 13 018 | 10 087 | 10 797 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 122 315 | 156 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 |
| Public contributions & donations | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 25 000 | - | - |
| Total Capital Funding | | 15 101 | 12 170 | 12 880 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 2 083 | 124 398 | 181 216 | 121 039 | 129 559 |

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | | |
|--|---|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----|
| R thousand | 4 | | | | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | Ward location | New or renewal | |
| Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CEMETERIES | | Kulwanong: Creation and Upgrading | | | Yes | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 16 910 481,00 | | 5 668 | 45 | 1 425 | 75 | 35 | NEW | |
| | | Meloding: Creation and Upgrading of | | | Yes | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 15 714 832,00 | | 1 687 | 45 | 1 425 | 75 | 5 | NEW | |
| | | Phomong: Creation and Upgrading of | | | Yes | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 16 910 481,00 | | 2 015 | 45 | 1 425 | 75 | 2 | NEW | |
| | | Virginia: Creation and Upgrading of | | | Yes | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 14 466 442,00 | | 1 865 | 45 | 1 425 | 75 | 9 | NEW | |
| | | Bronville: Creation and Upgrading of | | | Yes | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 16 277 243,00 | | 1 969 | 45 | 1 425 | 75 | 11 | NEW | |
| | | Mmamahabane: Creation and | | | Yes | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 8 500 000,00 | | - | 2 300 | 5 700 | 400 | 1 | NEW | |
| | | Altamirde Cemetery: Sewer Facility | | | Yes | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 2 000 000,00 | | - | - | 1 800 | 200 | 19 | NEW | |
| | | Nyakalongo: Construction of storm | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 11 402 923,00 | | 10 338 | 6 220 | 770 | - | 19 | NEW | |
| | | Thabong: Construction of 1,26km | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 8 358 204,00 | | 3 793 | 448 | | | 28 | NEW | |
| | | Thabong: Construction of 1,54km | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 11 868 000,00 | | 6 804 | 507 | | | 31 | NEW | |
| ROADS AND STORMWATER | | Construction of Dr Mgoma road in | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 10 446 572,25 | | 2 996 | 2 236 | 730 | | 29 | NEW | |
| | | Meloding: Construction of roads, | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 17 375 336,00 | | 11 436 | 1 500 | 869 | | 6,7 | NEW | |
| | | Thabong: Upgrading of 1,5km gravel | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 13 547 913,52 | | 8 338 | 3 677 | 783 | | 14 | NEW | |
| | | Nyakalongo: Construction of roads, | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 25 000 000,00 | | | 3 016 | 21 000 | | 19,36 | NEW | |
| | | Mmamahabane: Construction of roads, | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 25 000 000,00 | | | | 5 000 | | 1 | NEW | |
| | | Kulwanong: Construction of road, | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 25 000 000,00 | | | | 5 000 | | 10,18 | NEW | |
| | | Upgrading of Old Thabong gravel | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 13 000 000,00 | | | | 3 500 | | 28 | NEW | |
| | | Upgrading of Old Thabong gravel | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 13 000 000,00 | | | | 2 500 | | 29 | NEW | |
| | | Upgrading of Old Thabong gravel | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 13 000 000,00 | | | | 12 500 | | 30 | NEW | |
| | | Thabong Ex122 Tandani: Roads | | | Yes | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 13 000 000,00 | | | | 12 500 | | 25 | NEW | |
| SANITATION | | Nyakalongo WWTW Upgrade | | | yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 52 299 552,00 | | | 8 882 | 7 172 | 2 389 | 36 | NEW | |
| | | Matjhabeng: Upgrading of 7 electrical | | | yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Stations | | 1 905 458,00 | | 50 | 1 009 | 56 | Various | NEW | | |
| | | Whites: Septic Tank System | | | yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 979 830,00 | | 416 | 38 | | | 3 | NEW | |
| | | Virginia: WWTW Sludge Management | | | yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 41 655 606,00 | | 11 899 | 1 037 | | | 24 | NEW | |
| | | Welkom (Thabong) T16: Construction | | | yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 61 899 139,00 | | 205 | | | | 17 | NEW | |
| | | Mmamahabane service ice 54 stands, | | | yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 591 128,00 | | 20 | | | | 1 | NEW | |
| | | Upgrading of Mmamahabane WWTW | | | yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 12 953 790,00 | | 8 692 | | | | 1 | NEW | |
| | | Kulwanong: Upgrading of Outfall | | | yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 11 000 000,00 | | 4 250 | 648 | 300 | | 18 | NEW | |
| | | Upgrade and refurbish TB pump station | | | yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 14 300 000,00 | | 5 000 | | 1 850 | | 14 | NEW | |
| | | Upgrade of Kulwanong WWTW | | | yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 13 000 000,00 | | 6 400 | 60 000 | 1 650 | | 18 | NEW | |
| WATER | | Upgrading of Phomong Pumpstation | | | yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 13 000 000,00 | | 4 000 | 6 700 | 750 | | 3 | NEW | |
| | | Hemmenan Upgrading of WWTW | | | yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 12 000 000,00 | | | 4 500 | 6 256 | | 2 | NEW | |
| | | Virginia: WWTW Sludge Management | | | yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 26 519 011,53 | | | 7 500 | 3 536 | | 24 | NEW | |
| | | Thabong Ex115 Bronville: Bucket | | | yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 4 000 000,00 | | | | 5 500 | | 23 | NEW | |
| | | Thabong Ex126 Freedom Square: | | | yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 14 000 000,00 | | | | 5 000 | | 13 | NEW | |
| | | Kulwanong K10 Bucket Eradication | | | yes | Sanitation Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 16 000 000,00 | | | | 4 984 | | 22 | NEW | |
| | | Relubrication of Theronia WWTW and | | | | | Water Treatment Works | | 56 825 | | | 30 000 | 26 825 | | | NEW | |
| | | Thabong: Installation of Zonal Water | | | yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | 7 000 000,00 | | 3 481 | 591 | | Various | NEW | | |
| | | Altamirde: replacement of old | | | yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | 5 000 000,00 | | 257 | 4 468 | 275 | | 36 | NEW | |
| | | Thabong X20 (Hart Park): Extension | | | yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | 1 500 000,00 | | 882 | 543 | 75 | | 12 | NEW | |
| RECREATIONAL FACILITIES AND SPORTS | | Kulwanong X9, K2, Block 5 Water | | | yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | 1 500 000,00 | | | 1 400 | 100 | 18,20,21 | | | |
| | | Kulwanong Replacement of asbestos | | | yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | 7 400 000,00 | | | 7 200 | 400 | Various | NEW | | |
| | | Thabong Replacement of asbestos | | | yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | 8 000 000,00 | | | 7 275 | 725 | Various | NEW | | |
| | | Upgrade and Create New Sports | | | yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities | | 63,015,282,00 | | | 856 | 1 557 | | 16,26, 28 | NEW | |
| | | Meloding: Upgrading of Indoor Sports | | | yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities | | 23,369,886,18 | | 997 | 21 391 | 98 | | 4 | NEW | |
| | | Thabong: Upgrading of the far east hall | | | yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities | | 32,305,245,00 | | 14 301 | 846 | | | 13 | NEW | |
| | | Relubrication of Thabong Community | | | yes | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities | | 10,000,000,00 | | | | | 5 000 | 31 | NEW | |
| | LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TAXI RANKS | | Welkom: Upgrading & Provision of | | | yes | Community Facilities | Stalls | | 2 161 240,00 | | | 78 | | | 32 | NEW |
| | | | Welkom:Industrial park SMME Zone | | | yes | Community Facilities | Unspecified | | 31 555,107,00 | | | 801 | | | 32 | NEW |
| | | | Welkom Regional Taxi Centres | | | yes | Community Facilities | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | 68 066 162,40 | | 2 236 | 730 | | | 32 | NEW |
| SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT | | Upgrading of Welkom Landfill Site | | | yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Landfill Sites | | 18 500 000,00 | | | 3 288 | 12 362 | 1 963 | 11 | NEW | |
| | | Upgrading of Odendaalsrus Landfill site | | | yes | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Landfill Sites | | 11 388 421,28 | | | | 5 180 | 5 893 | 35,36 | NEW | |
| ELECTRICITY | | Matjhabeng High Mast Lights | | | yes | Electrical Infrastructure | Capital Spares | | 7 796 323,00 | | | 445 | | | 5,11 | | |
| | | Thabong: Twenty Ten Provision and | | | yes | Electrical Infrastructure | Capital Spares | | 2 250 000,00 | | | | | 1 750 | | NEW | |
| | | Thabong: Constancia Street Provision | | | yes | Electrical Infrastructure | Capital Spares | | 2 000 000,00 | | | | | 1 500 | 12,13, 14,15, 30,31 | NEW | |
| | | Thabong: Mofusi Road Provision and | | | yes | Electrical Infrastructure | Capital Spares | | 2 000 000,00 | | | | | 1 500 | 28,29, 30,31 | NEW | |
| | | Upgrading of Urania 132kV 20MVA | | | | | Capital Spares | | 13 000 | | | 5 000 | 7 500 | | | | |
| PMU | | PMU | | | | | | | 6 061 | | | 6 061 | | | All | New | |
| | | MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS | | | | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | | | | | 3 510 | | | | | |
| | | Office Furniture and Equipment | | | | Furniture and Office Equipment | Unspecified | | | | | 2 500 | | | | | |
| | | Fleet and Equipment | | | | Transport Assets | Unspecified | | | | | 10 000 | | | | | |
| | | Fleet and Equipment | | | | Transport Assets | Unspecified | | | | | 10 000 | | | | | |
| | | Information Communication | | | | Information and Communication Infrastructure | Unspecified | | | | | 2 500 | | | | | |
| | | Information Communication | | | | Information and Communication Infrastructure | Unspecified | | | | | 2 500 | | | | | |
| | Parent Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 181 216 | 210 789 | 128 676 | 1 | |
| | Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Entity A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Property rates | 21 871 | 21 871 | 21 871 | 21 871 | 21 871 | 21 871 | 21 871 | 21 871 | 21 871 | 21 871 | 21 871 | 21 871 | 262 455 | 280 942 | 297 236 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 44 899 | 44 899 | 44 899 | 44 899 | 44 899 | 44 899 | 44 899 | 44 899 | 44 899 | 44 899 | 44 899 | 44 899 | 538 786 | 570 575 | 603 668 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 24 301 | 24 301 | 24 301 | 24 301 | 24 301 | 24 301 | 24 301 | 24 301 | 24 301 | 24 301 | 24 301 | 24 301 | 291 615 | 308 820 | 326 732 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 9 666 | 9 666 | 9 666 | 9 666 | 9 666 | 9 666 | 9 666 | 9 666 | 9 666 | 9 666 | 9 666 | 9 666 | 115 995 | 122 839 | 129 963 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 5 949 | 5 949 | 5 949 | 5 949 | 5 949 | 5 949 | 5 949 | 5 949 | 5 949 | 5 949 | 5 949 | 5 949 | 71 383 | 75 594 | 79 979 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 966 | 966 | 966 | 966 | 966 | 966 | 966 | 966 | 966 | 966 | 966 | 966 | 11 593 | 12 277 | 12 989 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 286 | 3 437 | 3 639 | 3 851 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 11 871 | 142 453 | 150 858 | 159 607 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| Fines | 994 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 11 925 | 12 628 | 13 361 |
| Licences and permits | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 72 | 76 | 80 |
| Agency services | 223 | 223 | 223 | 223 | 223 | 223 | 223 | 223 | 223 | 223 | 223 | 22 545 | 25 000 | 26 475 | 28 011 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 132 259 | | | | | 132 259 | | | 132 259 | | | | 396 776 | 420 186 | 444 557 |
| Other revenue | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 12 950 | 155 400 | 164 569 | 174 114 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 266 241 | 133 983 | 133 983 | 133 983 | 133 983 | 266 241 | 133 983 | 133 983 | 266 241 | 133 983 | 134 002 | 156 304 | 2 026 908 | 2 149 497 | 2 274 168 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | 52 072 | | | | | 52 072 | | | 52 072 | | | | 156 216 | 163 245 | 144 023 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 60 000 | | | | | | | | | | | (10 000) | 50 000 | 30 000 | 50 000 |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 378 313 | 133 983 | 133 983 | 133 983 | 133 983 | 318 313 | 133 983 | 133 983 | 318 313 | 133 983 | 134 002 | 146 304 | 2 233 124 | 2 342 742 | 2 468 191 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 55 499 | 67 885 | 678 372 | 705 279 | 746 185 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 2 555 | 430 | 28 539 | 32 474 | 34 357 |
| Finance charges | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 10 594 | 127 127 | 134 628 | 142 436 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 39 432 | 39 432 | 39 432 | 39 432 | 39 432 | 39 432 | 39 432 | 39 432 | 39 432 | 39 432 | 39 432 | 39 432 | 473 190 | 501 108 | 530 172 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | 33 921 | 33 921 | 33 921 | 33 921 | 33 921 | 33 921 | 33 921 | 33 921 | 33 921 | 33 921 | 33 921 | 33 921 | 407 047 | 431 063 | 456 065 |
| Other materials | 16 364 | 16 364 | 16 364 | 16 364 | 16 364 | 16 364 | 16 364 | 16 364 | 16 364 | 16 364 | 16 364 | 16 364 | 196 364 | 207 949 | 220 011 |
| Contracted services | 4 566 | 4 566 | 4 566 | 4 566 | 4 566 | 4 566 | 4 566 | 4 566 | 4 566 | 4 566 | 4 566 | 4 566 | 54 796 | 58 029 | 61 395 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants - other | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 2 738 | 32 850 | 34 788 | 36 806 |
| Other expenditure | 7 714 | 7 714 | 7 714 | 7 714 | 7 714 | 7 714 | 7 714 | 7 714 | 7 714 | 7 714 | 7 714 | 7 714 | 92 564 | 98 025 | 103 710 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 173 382 | 173 382 | 173 382 | 173 382 | 173 382 | 173 382 | 173 382 | 173 382 | 173 382 | 173 382 | 173 382 | 183 643 | 2 090 849 | 2 203 343 | 2 331 137 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 13 018 | 156 216 | 163 245 | 144 023 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 186 400 | 186 400 | 186 400 | 186 400 | 186 400 | 186 400 | 186 400 | 186 400 | 186 400 | 186 400 | 186 400 | 196 661 | 2 247 065 | 2 366 588 | 2 475 160 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 191 913 | (52 418) | (52 418) | (52 418) | (52 418) | 131 913 | (52 418) | (52 418) | 131 913 | (52 418) | (52 399) | (50 357) | (13 941) | (23 845) | (6 968) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin: | 335 417 | 527 330 | 474 912 | 422 494 | 370 077 | 317 659 | 449 572 | 397 154 | 344 737 | 476 650 | 424 232 | 371 833 | 335 417 | 321 476 | 297 631 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end: | 527 330 | 474 912 | 422 494 | 370 077 | 317 659 | 449 572 | 397 154 | 344 737 | 476 650 | 424 232 | 371 833 | 321 476 | 321 476 | 297 631 | 290 662 |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| 3104 Mayhembeng - Supporting Table 3A34 Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class | | | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 163 597 | 103 419 | 110 057 | 22 419 | 22 419 | 22 419 | 39 250 | 38 671 | 82 476 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 76 227 | 23 835 | 34 065 | 10 798 | 10 798 | 10 798 | 29 186 | 9 694 | 76 151 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 62 934 | 20 358 | 21 308 | - | - | - | 29 186 | 9 694 | 76 151 |
| Storm water | | 13 293 | 3 477 | 12 757 | 10 798 | 10 798 | 10 798 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 1 575 | 7 115 | 2 827 | 2 842 | 2 842 | 2 842 | 5 445 | 7 500 | 4 750 |
| Generation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | 1 575 | 7 115 | 2 827 | 2 842 | 2 842 | 2 842 | 5 445 | 7 500 | 4 750 |
| Street Lighting | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 13 140 | 9 081 | 9 775 | 5 166 | 5 166 | 5 166 | 4 620 | 21 477 | 1 575 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water purification | | 13 140 | 9 081 | 9 775 | 5 166 | 5 166 | 5 166 | 4 620 | 21 477 | 1 575 |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 25 425 | 44 154 | 25 446 | 3 614 | 3 614 | 3 614 | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage purification | | 25 425 | 44 154 | 25 446 | 3 614 | 3 614 | 3 614 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 47 230 | 19 234 | 37 944 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 47 230 | 19 234 | 37 944 | | | | | | |
| Community | | 42 767 | 47 826 | 16 061 | - | - | - | 18 678 | 38 419 | 6 073 |
| Parks & gardens | | | 22 962 | 5 240 | | | | | | |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | 42 767 | 24 864 | 10 821 | | | | 16 153 | 23 794 | 5 098 |
| Swimming pools | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing | | | | | | | | 2 525 | 14 625 | 975 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | 21 000 | 5 029 | 7 927 | - | - | - | 40 185 | 730 | - |
| General vehicles | | | | | | | | 20 000 | | |
| Specialised vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | | | | | | | 5 000 | | |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | | | | | | | 2 500 | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | - | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Buildings | | | | | | | | 3 510 | | |
| Other Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 21 000 | 5 029 | 7 927 | | | | 9 175 | 730 | - |
| Agricultural assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other (list sub-class) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 227 364 | 156 274 | 134 045 | 22 419 | 22 419 | 22 419 | 98 114 | 77 819 | 88 550 |
| Specialised vehicles | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservancy | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulances | | | | | | | | | | |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 2 | | | | | | | | | |

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Current Year 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 2 | 37 839 | 25 605 | 36 217 | 128 117 | 128 117 | 128 117 | 197 379 | 199 438 | 223 266 | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | - | 2 970 | - | - | - | 73 982 | 78 569 | 83 204 | |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | | 2 970 | | | | 73 982 | 78 569 | 83 204 | |
| Storm water | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | 8 930 | 16 683 | 53 483 | 53 483 | 53 483 | 56 906 | 60 434 | 64 372 | |
| Generation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | | 8 930 | 16 683 | 53 483 | 53 483 | 53 483 | 56 906 | 60 434 | 64 372 | |
| Street Lighting | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | - | 10 818 | 7 484 | 29 211 | 29 211 | 29 211 | 66 491 | 60 434 | 75 690 | |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water purification | | | 10 818 | 7 484 | 29 211 | 29 211 | 29 211 | 66 491 | 60 434 | 75 690 | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | 4 541 | 8 949 | 33 281 | 33 281 | 33 281 | - | - | - | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage purification | | | 4 541 | 8 949 | 33 281 | 33 281 | 33 281 | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 37 839 | 1 316 | 131 | 12 142 | 12 142 | 12 142 | - | - | - | |
| Waste Management | | 37 839 | 1 316 | 131 | 12 142 | 12 142 | 12 142 | | | | |
| Transportation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | | 3 | - | 1 887 | 1 438 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks & gardens | | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Swimming pools | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | 1 887 | 1 438 | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Buildings | 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing development | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | - | 11 868 | 2 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| General vehicles | 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specialised vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Plant & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Buildings | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Land | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | 11 868 | 2 150 | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| List sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other (list sub-class) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 37 839 | 39 360 | 39 805 | 128 117 | 128 117 | 128 117 | 197 379 | 199 438 | 223 266 | |
| Specialised vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservancy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulances | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 0.7% | 0.9% | 0.9% | 2.6% | 2.6% | 2.6% | 4.4% | 4.4% | 4.9% | |
| R&M as % Operating Expenditure | | 1.9% | 1.9% | 1.5% | 6.3% | 6.3% | 6.3% | 8.5% | 8.0% | 8.8% | |

| TARIFFS - 2017/18 | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Proposed Tariff increases (MFMA Circular 82) | | | | | | | |
| Tariff Code | Description | Proposed % increase | | | | | |
| VA | Assessment Rates | 6,4% | | | | | |
| WA | Water | 6,4% | | | | | |
| SE | Sewerage | 6,4% | | | | | |
| RF | Refuse | 6,4% | | | | | |
| EL | Electricity | 1,88% | | | | | |
| Assessment Rates | | | | | | | |
| Tariff Code | Description | Rebate | | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| VA 0001 | RATES HOUSES (R 75 000 rebate) | 75 000 | | | 0,01020 | 0,01087 | 0,01157 |
| VA 0002 | VACANT STAND - RESIDENTIAL | | | | | 0,01087 | 0,01157 |
| VA 0003 | RATES BUSINESS | | | | 0,03088 | 0,03292 | 0,03502 |
| VA 0004 | VACANT STAND - BUSINESS | | | | | 0,03292 | 0,03502 |
| VA 0011 | RATES GOVERNMENT HOUSE | | | | 0,03088 | 0,03292 | 0,03502 |
| VA 0015 | RATES GOVERNMENT | | | | 0,03088 | 0,03292 | 0,03502 |
| VA 0023 | RATES CHURCH (ZERO RATED) | | | | 0,00000 | 0,00000 | 0,00000 |
| VA 0025 | RATES MUNICIPAL EXEMPT | | | | 0,00000 | 0,00000 | 0,00000 |
| VA 0029 | RATES AGRICULTURE (farms) | | | | 0,00255 | 0,00272 | 0,00289 |
| VA 0030 | AGRICULTURAL / MINES | | | | 0,03750 | 0,03998 | 0,04253 |
| VAY 011 | RATES GOVERNMENT HOUSE | | | | 0,03088 | 0,03292 | 0,03502 |
| VAY 015 | RATES GOVERNMENT | | | | 0,03088 | 0,03292 | 0,03502 |

| Tariff Code | Description | Step | Step value | Min charge | Tariff 2015 / 2016 | Tariff 2016/ 2017 | Tariff 2017/ 2018 |
|-------------|--|--------|------------|------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| WA 0001 | Water house | Step 1 | 0 - 6 KL | | 10,014 | 10,675 | 11,358 |
| | | Step 2 | 7 - 50 KL | | 12,128 | 12,928 | 13,756 |
| | | Step 3 | > 50 KL | | 16,060 | 17,120 | 18,216 |
| WA 0002 | Water house Indigent | Step 1 | 0 - 6 KL | | 0,000 | 0,000 | 0,000 |
| | | Step 2 | 7 - 50 KL | | 12,128 | 12,928 | 13,756 |
| | | Step 3 | > 50 KL | | 16,060 | 17,120 | 18,216 |
| WA 0003 | Water Business | Step 1 | 1 - 50 KL | | 12,128 | 12,928 | 13,756 |
| | | Step 2 | > 50 KL | | 16,060 | 17,120 | 18,216 |
| WA 0005 | Water Special Tariff: | | | | | | |
| | Water leakage | | | | 7,998 | 8,526 | 9,072 |
| WA 0006 | Water Special Tariff: | | | | | | |
| | Sparta / Tikwe | | | | 12,856 | 13,704 | 14,582 |
| WA 0009 | Water Purified Deptmental | | | | 1,047 | 1,116 | 1,188 |
| WA 0019 | Water Purified | | | | 5,408 | 5,765 | 6,134 |
| WA 0021 | Water Schools | | | | 10,264 | 10,941 | 11,642 |
| WA 0025 | Water Deptmental | | | | 7,998 | 8,526 | 9,072 |
| BW 0029 | Vacant Stands | | | 42,558 | 40,149 | 42,799 | 45,538 |
| BW 0031 | Unmeasured Water Phom / Other (Indigent) | | | | 44,996 | 47,966 | 51,036 |
| | Unmeasured Water Phom / Other | | | | 75,00 | 79,95 | 85,067 |

| Sewerage | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Tariff Code | Description | Min Charge | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| SE 0001 | SEWER RESIDENTIAL | | 97,330 | 103,754 | 110,394 |
| SE 0003 | SEWER VACANT STANDS | | 53,180 | 56,690 | 60,318 |
| SE 0005 | SEWER BUSINESS | 122,52 | 64,200 | 68,437 | 72,817 |
| SE 0057 | SEWER MUNICIPAL | | 26,590 | 28,345 | 30,159 |
| SE 0059 | SEWER OTHER | | 32,430 | 34,570 | 36,783 |
| SE0061 | SEWER MELODING PAILS | | 26,590 | 28,345 | 30,159 |
| REFUSE | | | | | |
| Tariff Code | Description | Min Charge | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| RF 0001 | Refuse households | | 65,02 | 69,31 | 73,75 |
| RF 0003 | Refuse businesses | | 120,40 | 128,35 | 136,56 |
| RF 0011 | Refuse - mines | | 325,53 | 347,01 | 369,22 |
| RF 0013 | Refuse/business 240l | | 421,82 | 449,66 | 478,44 |
| RF0025 | Refuse/special bulk x1 | | 746,16 | 795,41 | 846,31 |
| RF 0029 | Refuse/spec bulk x2 pw | | 803,71 | 856,75 | 911,59 |
| RF 0031 | Refuse/spec bulk x3 | | 924,13 | 985,12 | 1 048,17 |
| RF 0033 | Refuse business wkm 10/16 | | 1044,50 | 1113,44 | 1 184,70 |
| RF 0053 | Refuse/bulk cont | | 1680,78 | 1791,71 | 1 906,38 |
| RF 0075 | Refuse/spec bulk 6m3x1 | | 4050,96 | 4318,32 | 4 594,70 |
| RF 0079 | Refuse/spec bulk 6m3x2 | | 4617,25 | 4921,99 | 5 237,00 |
| RF 0083 | Refuse/spec bulk 6m3x3 | | 5148,31 | 5488,10 | 5 839,34 |
| RF 0085 | Refuse - mines | | 17818,20 | 18994,20 | 20 209,83 |
| RF 0087 | Refuse vacant stand | | 37,79 | 40,28 | 42,86 |
| RF 0089 | Refuse/wkm/schools | | 358,78 | 382,46 | 406,94 |
| RF 0091 | Refuse Business/ Industrial 240 LT max 104 | | 247,00 | 263,30 | 280,15 |
| RF 0093 | Refuse business/ind 240l more than 104 | | 305,62 | 325,79 | 346,64 |

| General Tariffs Matjhabeng – 2017/2018 | | | | | |
|--|---------|--|--|---------------|----------|
| | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| | | | | VAT Inclusive | |
| 1 | | MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES | | | |
| | 1,1 | ANGLING LICENCES | | | |
| | 1.1.1 | Adults per year | | R 59,70 | R 63,52 |
| | 1.1.2 | Scholars per year | | R 29,85 | R 31,76 |
| | 1.1.3 | Visitors per day | | R 11,73 | R 12,48 |
| | 1.2.1 | PLOUGHING OF STANDS (PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS) The Department of Parks and Recreation undertakes the duty of ploughing stands provided that the implements that can be used for such action are available and that such a service does not interfere with the normal activities of the Directorate. All stands: Cost plus normal levy applicable on private work done by the Council. | | | |
| | 1.2.2 | Rental of public parks and open spaces - written permission of Executive Director Comm Services | | | |
| | 1.2.3 | Government, Churches, Sport Clubs & Charity organizations (per day or part there of) | | R 73,55 | R 78,26 |
| | 1.2.3.4 | Promotions, Weddings and private parties | | R 840,01 | R 893,77 |
| | 1,3 | SEWAGE SLUDGE | | | |
| | 1.3.1 | Personally collected per cubic meter | | R 43,71 | R 46,51 |
| | 1.3.2 | Delivered/load of 6 cubic meter | | R 424,27 | R 451,42 |
| 2 | | POUNDS | | | |
| | 2,1 | POUNDING FEES | | | |
| | 2.1.1 | For every head of large stock | | R 114,06 | R 121,36 |
| | 2.1.2 | For every head of small stock | | R 28,78 | R 30,62 |
| | 2,2 | Escort Services | | | |
| | 2.2.1 | Impounded animals(plus 25 % administration fee) | | R 204,67 | R 217,77 |
| | 2.2.2 | Per kilometer | | R 5,33 | R 5,67 |
| | | <i>With the understanding that such grazing fees not be levied for more 28 days and also not for stock that is impounded for less than 8 days.</i> | | | |
| | 2,3 | ADVERTISING COSTS The cost for advertisement in case of stock advertised for sale and released before the sale took place must be collected from the owner. | | | |
| | 2,4 | DRIVING FEES | | | |
| | 2.4.1 | 2.4.1 This fee is calculated for only 1 person notwithstanding the fact that maybe more people were involved in driving the stock to the pound. | | R 47,97 | R 51,04 |
| | 2.4.2 | 2.4.2 No driving fees are allowed for any distance further than 30 km and also not for the return journey of the person that delivered the stock. | | R 41,57 | R 44,23 |
| | 2.4.3 | 2.4.3 In the case of stock whether one or more animals are sent to the pound simultaneously per km or part thereof With the understanding that when the flock or herd exists of more than 50 small stock or more than 20 large stock the driving money per km or part thereof will be | | R 47,97 | R 51,04 |
| | 2.4.4 | 2.4.4 In the case of tame ostriches the driving fee per head per km or part thereof will be | | R 47,97 | R 51,04 |
| | 2.4.5 | 2.4.5 In the case of small stock or donkeys the driving fee per head per km or part thereof | | R 47,97 | R 51,04 |
| | 2.4.6 | When livestock belonging to more than one person are sent to the pound simultaneously then the land owner or the Pound Master have no right to charge every owner individually for the full fee but it must be based on the number of stock of each owner. | | | |
| | 2.4.7 | Nobody may divide stock of the same type that transgressed at the same time with the mind to send them to the pound separately in order to gain driving money. | | | |
| | 2.4.8 | Nothing prevents any person to send different types of stock in different herds of flocks in such a case the fees will be paid for each herd of flock. | | | |
| | 2,5 | TRESPASSING FEES | | | |
| | | The trespassing fees are calculated at an amount equivalent to one half of the amount of the pounding fees but: | | | |
| | | * In the case of large and small stock a maximum of | | R 183,35 | R 195,08 |
| | | * For large stock a minimum of | | R 46,90 | R 49,90 |
| | | * For small stock | | R 24,52 | R 26,09 |
| | | The Pound Master gets a receipt for all payments of driving money and trespassing fees which will be shown to the owner when releasing of the stock takes place. | | | |
| | 2,6 | DAMAGES Damages must be paid out according to a letter of taxation handed in and must be recovered from the owner. | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|----------|------------|--|--|------------|--|------------|
| 3 | | RENTING OF SPORTS FIELDS | | | | |
| | 3,1 | Stadiums | | | | |
| | 3.1.1 | Amateur sport | | | | |
| | 3.1.1.1 | Where entry or other fees are charged per day | | R 446,65 | | R 475,24 |
| | 3.1.1.2 | Where no entry or other fees are charged per day | | R 223,86 | | R 238,19 |
| | 3.1.1.3 | Educational Religious and service or charity organisations per day | | R 130,05 | | R 138,37 |
| | 3.1.2 | Professional Sport and other events | | R 0,00 | | R 0,00 |
| | 3.1.2.1 | Bonafide Sport Events per day | | R 638,53 | | R 679,40 |
| | 3.1.2.2 | Other Events per day | | R 2 825,97 | | R 3 006,83 |
| | 3.1.3 | Use of floodlights | | | | |
| | 3.1.3.1 | Amateur sport as set out in 3.1.1 per day event | | R 244,11 | | R 259,73 |
| | 3.1.3.2 | Professional Sport and other events as set out in 3.1.2 | | R 464,78 | | R 494,53 |
| | 3.1.3.3 | Other Events as set out in 3.1.2.2 per day event | | R 1 413,52 | | R 1 503,99 |
| | 3.1.4 | Practice Sessions | | | | |
| | 3.1.4.1 | Educational Religious Service or Charity Organisations and Clubs per 1 hour 30 minutes | | | | |
| | 3.1.4.2 | Soccer fields | | R 34,11 | | R 36,29 |
| | 3.1.4.3 | Rugby fields | | R 34,11 | | R 36,29 |
| | 3.1.4.4 | Cricket fields | | R 93,81 | | R 99,81 |
| | 3.1.4.5 | Netball fields Grass | | R 17,06 | | R 18,15 |
| | 3.1.4.6 | Netball/ Basket ball (weather proof) | | R 17,06 | | R 18,15 |
| | 3.1.4.7 | Tennis court | | R 17,06 | | R 18,15 |
| | 3,2 | Sport Complexes | | | | |
| | 3.2.1 | Clubs or other user (where no formal contract is in place) | | | | |
| | 3.2.2 | Bowling Green per day | | R 361,37 | | R 384,50 |
| | 3.2.3 | Hockey Field per day | | R 142,87 | | R 152,01 |
| | 3.2.4 | Rugby Field per day | | R 142,84 | | R 151,98 |
| | 3.2.5 | Soccer Field per day | | R 142,84 | | R 151,98 |
| | 3.2.6 | Netball Field (grass) per day | | R 60,76 | | R 64,65 |
| | 3.2.7 | Cricket Field per day | | R 60,76 | | R 64,65 |
| | 3.2.8 | Netball/ Basket ball (weather proof) per day | | R 60,76 | | R 64,65 |
| | 3.2.9 | Jukskei court per court per day | | R 60,76 | | R 64,65 |
| | 3.2.10 | Tennis court per court per 1 ½ hour | | R 10,66 | | R 11,34 |
| | 3.2.11 | Squash Court per court per hour | | | | |
| | 3.2.11.1 | Organised school groups under supervision per court | | R 12,79 | | R 13,61 |
| | 3.2.11.2 | Members per person | | R 10,66 | | R 11,34 |
| | 3.2.11.3 | Non-members per person | | R 12,79 | | R 13,61 |
| | 3.2.2 | Practice Session | | | | |
| | 3.2.2.1 | Educational Religious Service or Charity Organisations and Clubs 1 hour 30 minutes | | | | |
| | | Soccer Field | | R 34,11 | | R 36,29 |
| | | Rugby Field | | R 34,11 | | R 36,29 |
| | | Cricket Field | | R 93,81 | | R 99,81 |
| | | Netball Fields Grass | | R 17,06 | | R 18,15 |
| | | Netball/ Basket ball (weather proof) | | R 17,06 | | R 18,15 |
| | | Tennis court | | R 9,59 | | R 10,20 |
| | 3.2.3 | Use of Floodlights | | | | |
| | 3.2.3.1 | Clubs | | | | |
| | | Soccer field | | R 201,47 | | R 214,36 |
| | | Rugby field | | R 201,47 | | R 214,36 |
| | | Cricket field | | R 201,47 | | R 214,36 |
| | | Tennis court | | R 101,27 | | R 107,75 |
| | | Bowling green | | R 101,27 | | R 107,75 |
| | 3.2.3.2 | Other | | R 400,82 | | R 426,47 |

| | | | | | | |
|----------|--|---|--|------------|--|------------|
| 4 | | RENTING OF RECREATION FACILITIES | | | | |
| 4,1 | | Sport and activity groups (monthly contracts) | | | | |
| 4.1.1 | | Sport and recreation activities | | | | |
| 4.1.1.1 | | Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour | | R 75,69 | | R 80,53 |
| 4.1.1.2 | | Seminar Rooms per 1½ hour | | R 52,23 | | R 55,57 |
| 4.1.2 | | Other activities | | | | |
| 4.1.2.1 | | Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour | | R 148,17 | | R 157,65 |
| 4.1.2.2 | | Seminar Rooms per 1½ hour | | R 106,60 | | R 113,42 |
| 4,2 | | Occasional users | | | | |
| 4.2.1 | | Sport and recreation activities where coaching and other fees charged | | | | |
| 4.2.1.1 | | Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour | | R 171,63 | | R 182,61 |
| 4.2.1.2 | | Board Room per 1½ hour | | R 52,23 | | R 55,57 |
| 4.2.1.3 | | Committee Room per 1½ hour | | R 21,32 | | R 22,68 |
| 4.2.1.4 | | Lapa per 1½ hour | | R 216,40 | | R 230,25 |
| 4.2.1.5 | | Seminar Rooms per 1½ hour | | R 114,06 | | R 121,36 |
| 4.2.2 | | Sport and recreation activities where no coaching and other fees charged | | | | |
| 4.2.2.1 | | Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour | | R 97,01 | | R 103,22 |
| 4.2.2.2 | | Board Room per 1½ hour | | R 30,91 | | R 32,89 |
| 4.2.2.3 | | Committee Room per 1½ hour | | R 21,32 | | R 22,68 |
| 4.2.2.4 | | Lapa per 1½ hour | | R 114,06 | | R 121,36 |
| 4.2.2.5 | | Seminar Rooms per 1½ hour | | R 114,06 | | R 121,36 |
| 4.2.3 | | Public and political meetings | | | | |
| 4.2.3.1 | | Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour (excluding Kopano) | | R 223,86 | | R 238,19 |
| 4.2.3.2 | | Seminar Rooms per 1½ hour | | R 120,46 | | R 128,17 |
| 4.2.4 | | Other meetings and seminars | | | | |
| 4.2.4.1 | | Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour (excluding Kopano) | | R 1 186,46 | | R 1 262,39 |
| 4.2.4.2 | | Board Room per 1½ hour | | R 52,23 | | R 55,57 |
| 4.2.4.3 | | Committee Room per 1½ hour | | R 21,32 | | R 22,68 |
| 4.2.4.4 | | Seminar Rooms per 1½ hour | | R 114,06 | | R 121,36 |
| 4.2.5 | | Dances and Functions where entry fees are charged (All day) | | | | |
| 4.2.5.1 | | Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour (excluding Kopano) | | R 1 556,36 | | R 1 655,97 |
| 4.2.6 | | Dances and Functions where no entry fees are charged (All day) | | | | |
| 4.2.6.1 | | Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour (excluding Kopano) | | R 851,73 | | R 906,24 |
| 4.2.7 | | Tournaments and Sport Functions (All day) | | | | |
| 4.2.7.1 | | Main hall per event per day | | R 425,33 | | R 452,55 |
| 4,3 | | Welkom Club: Main Hall | | | | |
| 4.3.1 | | Sport & Recreation Activity groups: Monthly Contract | | | | |
| 4.3.2 | | Main Hall or part thereof per 1 ½ hour | | R 75,69 | | R 80,53 |
| 4.3.3 | | Other activities in Main Hall of part thereof per 1 ½ hour | | R 148,17 | | R 157,65 |
| 4.3.4 | | Occasional users Sport & Recreation activities where coaching and other fees charged | | R 171,63 | | R 182,61 |
| 4.3.5 | | Occasional users Sport & Recreation activities where no coaching and other fees charged | | R 97,01 | | R 103,22 |
| 4.3.6 | | Public and political meetings | | Free | | Free |
| 4.3.7 | | Amateur / fund raising productions | | R 223,86 | | R 238,19 |
| 4.3.8 | | Rehearsal / Set-up day | | R 442,39 | | R 470,70 |
| 4.3.9 | | Final Dress day | | R 553,25 | | R 588,66 |
| 4.3.10 | | Performance day | | R 882,65 | | R 939,14 |
| 4.3.11 | | Sport light Main Hall | | | | |
| 4.3.12 | | Rehearsal / Set-up day | | R 254,77 | | R 271,08 |
| 4.3.13 | | Final Dress day | | R 298,48 | | R 317,58 |
| 4.3.14 | | Performance day | | R 425,33 | | R 452,55 |
| 4.3.15 | | Function | | R 382,69 | | R 407,18 |
| 4.3.16 | | Function if used with theatre | | R 97,52 | | R 103,76 |
| 4.3.17 | | Other Venues | | | | |
| 4.3.18 | | Foyer | | R 425,33 | | R 452,55 |
| 4.3.19 | | Foyer if used with theatre | | R 98,07 | | R 104,35 |
| 4.3.20 | | Green room | | R 319,80 | | R 340,27 |
| 4.3.21 | | Green room if used with theatre | | R 117,26 | | R 124,76 |
| 4.3.22 | | Rehearsal room | | R 117,26 | | R 124,76 |
| 4.3.23 | | Ballet room | | R 117,26 | | R 124,76 |
| 4.3.24 | | Rehearsal room | | R 117,26 | | R 124,76 |

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|--|--|------------|------------|
| 4,4 | Other meetings and seminars | | | | |
| 4.4.1 | Main Hall or part thereof per 1½ hour | | | R 52,23 | R 55,57 |
| 4.4.2 | Committee Room per 1½ hour | | | R 21,32 | R 22,68 |
| 4.4.3 | Seminar Room per 1½ hour | | | R 114,06 | R 121,36 |
| 4.4.5 | Dances and Functions where entry fees are charged (All day) | | | R 1 556,36 | R 1 655,97 |
| 4.4.6 | Dances and Functions where no entry fees are charged (All day) | | | R 851,73 | R 906,24 |
| 4.4.7 | Tournaments and Sport Functions Main Hall(All day) | | | R 425,33 | R 452,55 |
| 5 | ENREST OPPENHEIMER THEATRE | | | | |
| 5,1 | Professional productions / promoters | | | | |
| | Rehearsal / Set-up day | | | R 882,65 | R 939,14 |
| | Final Dress day | | | R 1 103,31 | R 1 173,92 |
| | Performance day | | | R 1 762,10 | R 1 874,87 |
| | Conference / Promotion / etc | | | R 1 542,50 | R 1 641,22 |
| 5,2 | Amateur / Fund Raising Productions (Schools Churches Charity Organizations) | | | | |
| | Rehearsal / Set-up day | | | R 442,39 | R 470,70 |
| | Final Dress day | | | R 553,25 | R 588,66 |
| | Performance day | | | R 882,65 | R 939,14 |
| 5,3 | Spotlight Theatre Bar | | | | |
| | Rehearsal / Set-up day | | | R 254,77 | R 271,08 |
| | Final Dress day | | | R 298,48 | R 317,58 |
| | Performance day | | | R 425,33 | R 452,55 |
| | Function (R 75/80 if used with theatre) | | | R 382,69 | R 407,18 |
| 5,4 | Other Venues | | | | |
| | Foyer (R 75/80 if used with theatre) | | | R 425,33 | R 452,55 |
| | Greenroom (R 75/80 if used with theatre) | | | R 319,80 | R 340,27 |
| | Ballet room (per hour) | | | R 117,26 | R 124,76 |
| | Rehearsal room (per hour) | | | R 117,26 | R 124,76 |
| 5,5 | Welkom Halls | | | | |
| 5.5.1 | Ferdie Meyer Hall | | | R 1 553,16 | R 1 652,56 |
| 5.5.2 | Ball Room | | | R 851,73 | R 906,24 |
| 5.5.3 | TS du Plessis Hall | | | R 424,27 | R 451,42 |
| 5.5.4 | Thabong Community Hall | | | | |
| | Beauty Contest | | | R 1 553,16 | R 1 652,56 |
| | Functions | | | R 851,73 | R 906,24 |
| | Funerals | | | R 238,78 | R 254,06 |
| | Thabong Hall - Far East | | | | |
| | Beauty Contest | | | R 851,73 | R 906,24 |
| | Functions | | | R 851,73 | R 906,24 |
| | Funerals | | | R 238,78 | R 254,06 |
| | Bronville Community Hall | | | | |
| | Functions | | | R 1 553,16 | R 1 652,56 |
| | Other Events | | | R 851,73 | R 906,24 |
| | Meetings/1.5 hrs | | | R 120,46 | R 128,17 |
| 5,6 | Other halls | | | | |
| 5.6.1 | Odendaalsrus Town Hall | | | R 851,73 | R 906,24 |
| 5.6.2 | Kutlwana Community Hall | | | R 851,73 | R 906,24 |
| 5.6.3 | Nyakallong Community Hall | | | R 851,73 | R 906,24 |
| 5.6.4 | Allanridge Community Hall | | | R 851,73 | R 906,24 |
| 5.6.5 | Ventersburg Town Hall & Mmamahabane Hall | | | | |
| 5.6.6.1 | Funerals/Church Services | | | R 148,17 | R 157,65 |
| 5.6.6.2 | Functions (no entry fees) | | | R 424,27 | R 451,42 |
| 5.6.6.3 | Dances & Functions (entry fees) | | | R 1 553,16 | R 1 652,56 |
| 5.6.6.4 | fees) | | | R 851,73 | R 906,24 |
| 5.6.6.5 | Hennenman Town Hall | | | | |
| | * Main Hall (whole day) | | | R 971,13 | R 1 033,28 |
| | * Main Hall (11/2 hour) | | | R 222,79 | R 237,05 |
| | * Seminar Room (1 1/2 hour) | | | R 114,06 | R 121,36 |
| 5.6.6.6 | Phomolong Community Hall (all day) | | | R 162,03 | R 172,40 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---|--|--|------------|------------|
| 6 | | <u>WELKOM & BRONVILLE SWIMMING POOLS</u> | | | | |
| | 6,1 | Season tickets | | | | |
| | 6.1.1 | Adults | | | R 334,08 | R 355,46 |
| | 6.1.2 | Children (under 18) | | | R 229,54 | R 244,23 |
| | 6,2 | Monthly tickets | | | | |
| | 6.2.1 | Adults | | | R 79,95 | R 85,07 |
| | 6.2.2 | Children (under 18) | | | R 65,03 | R 69,19 |
| | 6,3 | Family tickets (only members of water sport clubs) | | | | |
| | 6.3.1 | Family | | | R 216,40 | R 230,25 |
| | 6,4 | Single tickets | | | | |
| | 6.4.1 | Adults | | | R 12,79 | R 13,61 |
| | 6.4.2 | Children (under 18) | | | R 10,66 | R 11,34 |
| | 6,5 | Groups (Children under adult supervision. Weekdays) | | | | |
| | 6.5.1 | A minimum of 10 children | | | R 8,53 | R 9,08 |
| | 6,6 | Private functions promotions and advertising campaigns | | | | |
| | 6.6.1 | During normal swimming pool hours per 1½ hour | | | R 285,69 | R 303,97 |
| | 6.6.2 | Outside normal swimming pool hours per 1½ hour | | | R 426,40 | R 453,69 |
| | 6,7 | Broken or lost rubber band | | | R 8,53 | R 9,08 |
| | 6,8 | Safekeeping of articles | | | R 9,59 | R 10,20 |
| | 6,9 | Galas | | | | |
| | 6.9.1 | School galas during school hours | | | R 396,55 | R 421,93 |
| | 6.9.2 | All other galas or sport meetings | | | R 779,25 | R 829,12 |
| | 6,10 | Private coaching by approved coaches | | | | |
| | | Per month or part there-of (payable in advance) | | | R 216,40 | R 230,25 |
| | 6,11 | Underwater hockey and scuba Club | | | | |
| | 6.11.1 | Use of floodlights per season - per club | | | R 539,40 | R 573,92 |
| | 6.11.2 | Use of floodlights other than clubs, per event per day | | | R 265,43 | R 282,42 |
| 7 | | <u>MIMOSA SWIMMING POOL AND PICNIC AREA</u> | | | | |
| | 7,1 | Single Tickets | | | | |
| | 7.1.1 | Adults | | | R 15,99 | R 17,01 |
| | 7.1.2 | Children (under 18) | | | R 13,86 | R 14,75 |
| | 7,2 | Groups (Children under adult supervision. Weekdays only) | | | | |
| | 7.2.1 | A minimum of 10 children | | | R 8,53 | R 9,08 |
| | 7,3 | Private functions promotions and advertising campaigns | | | | |
| | 7.3.1 | During normal working hours per 1½ hours | | | R 285,69 | R 303,97 |
| | 7.3.2 | Outside normal working hours per 1½ hours | | | R 426,40 | R 453,69 |
| 8 | | <u>MIMOSA CARAVAN PARK</u> | | | | |
| | 8,1 | Caravan stands | | | | |
| | 8.1.1 | Day tariffs | | | | |
| | 8.1.1.1 | With power and including the first two persons | | | R 128,99 | R 137,25 |
| | 8.1.1.2 | Without power and including the first two persons | | | R 115,13 | R 122,50 |
| | 8.1.1.3 | Every additional person | | | R 22,39 | R 23,82 |
| | 8.1.2 | Monthly tariffs | | | | |
| | 8.1.2.1 | Per month with power not more than four persons per stand | | | R 1 286,66 | R 1 369,01 |
| | 8,2 | Rondavels | | | | |
| | 8.2.1 | Day tariffs | | | | |
| | 8.2.1.1 | For the first two persons | | | R 155,64 | R 165,60 |
| | 8.2.1.2 | Every additional person | | | R 15,99 | R 17,01 |
| | 8.2.2 | Monthly tariffs | | | | |
| | 8.2.2.1 | Per month with power not more than four persons per stand | | | R 1 592,60 | R 1 694,53 |
| 9 | | <u>DIE PLEKKIE</u> | | | | |
| | 9,1 | Weekday tariff | | | | |
| | 9.1.1 | Monday (10:00) to Friday (10:00) per day | | | R 428,53 | R 455,96 |
| | 9.1.2 | Weekend tariffs | | | | |
| | 9.1.2.1 | Friday (17:00) to Sunday (17:00) per weekend | | | R 857,06 | R 911,91 |
| 10 | | <u>KRAAL</u> | | | | |
| | 10,1 | Per day or part thereof | | | R 307,01 | R 326,66 |

| | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|--|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| 11 | | VISITORS'S FEES | | | | |
| | 11,1 | Per two items loaned | | | R 57,56 | R 61,24 |
| 12 | | LOST AND DAMAGED BOOKS | | | | |
| | 12,1 | Estimated at 100% of replacement value * with a minimum cost of R 10.00 per book. | | | | |
| 13 | | LOST MEMBERSHIP POCKETS | | | | |
| | 13,1 | Per membership pockets | | | R 6,40 | R 6,81 |
| 14 | | FINES AND LATE RETURNS OF ITEMS | | | | |
| | 14,1 | Per item per week or part of a week. (Items include books magazines tapes & videos) | | | R 4,26 | R 4,53 |
| 15 | | DIAL-A-BOOK SERVICE | | | | |
| | 15,1 | Per book | | | R 7,46 | R 7,94 |
| 16 | | PHOTOCOPIES | | | | |
| | 16,1 | A3 | | | R 5,33 | R 5,67 |
| | 16,2 | A4 | | | R 3,20 | R 3,40 |
| 17 | | LOST AND DAMAGED ITEMS | | | | |
| | 17,1 | Damaged book & plastic cover | | | Price of book | Price of book |
| | 17,2 | Damaged book barcodes | | | R 7,46 | R 7,94 |
| | 17,3 | Damaged book pockets | | | R 514,88 | R 547,83 |
| 18 | | NEW LOST OR DAMAGED TYPE B PLASTIC LAMINATED MEMBERSHIP CARDS | | | | |
| | 18,1 | Plastic laminated membership cards (Type B) | | | R 11,73 | R 12,48 |
| | 18,2 | Membership renewal | | | R 0,00 | R 0,00 |
| 19 | | LOST AND DAMAGED MAGAZINES | | | | |
| | 19,1 | Magazines | | | Actual cost of copy | Actual cost of copy |
| 20 | | WELKOM AIRPORT | | | | |
| | 20,1 | LANDING FEES | | | | |
| | 20.1.1 | Weight of Aircraft | | | | |
| | | 500 kg | | | R 39,44 | R 49,44 |
| | | 1 000 kg | | | R 47,97 | R 57,97 |
| | | 1 500 kg | | | R 56,50 | R 66,50 |
| | | 2 000 kg | | | R 65,03 | R 75,03 |
| | | 2 500 kg | | | R 73,55 | R 83,55 |
| | | 3 000 kg | | | R 82,08 | R 92,08 |
| | | 4 000 kg | | | R 103,40 | R 113,40 |
| | | 5 000 kg | | | R 125,79 | R 135,79 |
| | | 6 000 kg | | | R 143,91 | R 153,91 |
| | | 7 000 kg | | | R 159,90 | R 169,90 |
| | | 8 000 kg | | | R 186,55 | R 196,55 |
| | | 9 000 kg | | | R 205,74 | R 225,74 |
| | | 10 000 kg | | | R 243,05 | R 253,05 |
| | | and for every additional 2 000 kg or part thereof an additional fee of | | | R 27,72 | R 30,72 |
| | | | | | R 37,31 | R 47,31 |
| | 20.1.2 | 20.1.2 Helicopter landings: 50 % of aforementioned. | | | | |
| | 20.1.3 | 20.1.3 Aircraft exempted from landing fees: | | | | |
| | 20.1.3.1 | 1.1.3.1 Diplomatic Service Aircraft | | | | |
| | 20.1.3.2 | 1.1.3.2 Foreign Military Aircraft | | | | |
| | | 1.1.3.3 Travelling or visiting South African Military Aircraft. (This concession is not applicable on military aircraft which use the airport as their base.) | | | | |
| | 20.1.3.3 | 1.1.3.4 Aircraft used for tracking rescue-work under supervision of the Department of Civil Aviation or the South African Air Force on condition that no profit is made or compensation paid for the use of the aircraft. | | | | |
| | 20.1.3.4 | 1.1.3.5 Aircraft used in the service of the Department of Civil Aviation or the Department of Transport | | | | |
| | 20.1.3.5 | | | | | |

| | | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|--------|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 20,2 | LEASE OF HANGARS | | | | | |
| 20.2.1 | T-Hangars per month | | | | R 1 066,00 | R 528,00 |
| 20.2.2 | Main hangar per packing space per month | | | | R 1 492,40 | R 605,00 |
| 20.2.3 | Private hanger (ground rental) | | | | R42,64 per square meter | R42,00 per square meter |
| 20,3 | LEASE OF PARKING SPACE (TAXI'S) | | | | | |
| | Per parking space per month | | | | R 73,55 | R 83,55 |
| 21 | <u>REZONING & REMOVAL/AMENDMENT OF TITLE CONDITIONS</u> | | | | | |
| 21,1 | Application fee for the rezoning of a stand and/or removal/amendment of a restrictive title condition | | | | R 2 132,00 | R 2 268,45 |
| 22 | <u>SPECIAL CONSENT</u> | | | | | |
| 22,1 | Application fee for the special consent of the Council in terms of the Town Planning Scheme No 1/1980 | | | | R 2 132,00 | R 2 268,45 |
| 23 | <u>SUBDIVISION</u> | | | | | |
| | Application fee for the subdivision of erven per portion | | | | R 1 066,00 | R 1 134,22 |
| 24 | <u>CONSOLIDATION</u> | | | | | |
| 24,1 | Application fee for the consolidation of erven per portion | | | | R 1 066,00 | R 1 134,22 |
| 25 | <u>WRITTEN PERMISSION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 10 OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME NO 1/1980 AND ANNEXURE F</u> | | | | R 213,20 | R 226,84 |
| 26 | <u>PAVING OF SIDEWALKS</u> | | | | | |
| 26,1 | Compensation to the owner of an erf for the paving in front of businesses in the City Centre excluding a three meter area adjoining the erf of the owner per m2 | | | | R 149,24 | R 158,79 |
| 26,2 | GENERAL APPEAL OF DECISION | | | | R 3 198,00 | R 3 402,67 |
| 27 | <u>CLEANING OF SEWERAGES</u> | | | | | |
| 27,1 | During normal office hours | | | | R 575,64 | R 612,48 |
| 27,2 | After hours: Sundays excluded | | | | R 890,11 | R 947,08 |
| 27,3 | Sundays | | | | R 1 630,98 | R 1 735,36 |
| 28 | <u>LEVY ON INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT WATER</u> | | | | | |
| 28,1 | Abattoirs (OKK Foods and other) Q = the nett amount of water and S = slaughter units. This levy will only be applied to the Abattoir and Oranje Koelkamers, $R[(0,11832 * Q)+(0,82513 * S)] * \text{fact}$ | | | | R 5,33 | R 5,67 |
| 29 | <u>WATER CONNECTIONS</u> | | | | | |
| 29,1 | CONNECTIONS | | | | | |
| | Drinking Water | | | | R 2 544,54 | R 2 707,39 |
| 29,2 | Purified Effluent | | | | Fixed tariff as per quotation | |
| 29,3 | Water connection repair cost for unforeseen circumstances | | | | R 883,71 | R 940,27 |
| 29,4 | Contractors water connection. | | | | R 2 544,54 | R 2 707,39 |
| | Indigent water connection | | | | As per indigent policy | As per indigent policy |
| 29,5 | DEPOSITS | | | | | |
| | As determined by the Corporate Executive Director Infrastructure according to estimated costs. | | | | | |

| 30 | | SEWERAGE TANKER SERVICES | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|----|----------|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| | 30,1 | Outside Municipal Area: | | | | |
| | 30.1.1 | 1 st Load | | | R 748,33 | R 796,22 |
| | 30.1.2 | 2 nd Load | | | R 762,19 | R 810,97 |
| | 30.1.3 | 3 rd Load | | | R 846,40 | R 900,57 |
| | | Departmental | | | R 677,98 | R 721,37 |
| | | Private sewerage tanker discharge per load (approximately one third of the municipal sewer tanker service) | | | | |
| | 30.1.4 | Up to 3 tons per load | | | R 184,42 | R 196,22 |
| | 30.1.4.1 | 3 tons up to 5 tons per load | | | R 224,93 | R 239,33 |
| | 30.1.4.2 | Over 5 tons per load | | | R 252,64 | R 268,81 |
| | 30.1.4.3 | | | | | |
| | 30,2 | Departmental, Parks, etc | | | R 563,91 | R 600,00 |
| | | Sewerage tanker services will only be rendered after hours on written application. Tariffs for after hour services will be as follows: | | | | |
| | 30,3 | | | | | |
| | 30.3.1 | After hours and Saturdays | | | 1,5 x tariff | 1,5 x tariff |
| | 30.3.2 | Sundays | | | 3 x tariff | 3 x tariff |
| 31 | | GENERAL | | | | |
| | 31,1 | Photo copying (Refer to General Tariffs) | | | | |
| | 31,2 | Paper copies of layout plans: AO | | | R 99,14 | R 105,48 |
| | 31,3 | Paper copies of layout plans: A1 | | | R 60,76 | R 64,65 |
| | 31,4 | Paper copies of layout plans: A2 | | | R 55,43 | R 58,98 |
| | 31,5 | Computer printed plans (per running meter or part thereof) | | | R 86,35 | R 91,88 |
| | 31,6 | A3 planbooks: | | | | |
| | | Welkom | | | R 125,79 | R 133,84 |
| | | Riebeeckstad | | | R 52,23 | R 55,57 |
| | | Bronville | | | R 21,32 | R 22,68 |
| | | Thabong | | | R 103,40 | R 110,02 |
| | | Hani Park | | | R 33,05 | R 35,17 |
| | | Allanridge | | | R 33,05 | R 35,17 |
| | | Nyakallong | | | R 33,05 | R 35,17 |
| | | Hennenman | | | R 59,70 | R 63,52 |
| | | Phomolong | | | R 33,05 | R 35,17 |
| | | Odendaalsrus | | | R 59,70 | R 63,52 |
| | | Kutlwano | | | R 40,51 | R 43,10 |
| | | Ventersburg/ Mmamahabane | | | R 33,05 | R 35,17 |
| | | Virginia | | | R 59,70 | R 63,52 |
| | | Meloding | | | R 59,70 | R 63,52 |
| | 31,7 | Laboratory Analysis | | | SABS Tariffs plus 15 % Admin Fees | |
| | 31,8 | Testing of Watermeters: | | | | |
| | | 15 and 20 mm | | | R 1 150,21 | R 1 223,82 |
| | | 25 mm | | | R 1 651,23 | R 1 756,91 |
| | | 40 mm | | | R 2 410,23 | R 2 564,48 |
| | | 50 mm | | | R 4 450,55 | R 4 735,39 |
| | | All other watermeters will be sent for testing at cost plus the laid down tariffs for private work. | | | | |
| | 31,9 | Deposit payable is | | | R 5 192,49 | R 5 524,81 |
| | 31,10 | Closing down and opening of water to even on request of owner/occupier | | | R 335,79 | R 357,28 |
| | 31,11 | Selling of top soil to public (if available): Per cubic meter per kilometer | | | R 94,87 | R 100,94 |
| 32 | | TERMINATION OF WATER SUPPLY DUE TO NON-PAYMENT OR TAMPERING | | | | |
| | 32,1 | Phase II (Semi-permanent): Disconnection and reconnection fees as a result of the termination of water supply due to non-payment. (Average actual costs as determined by the Executive Manager Engineering Services.) | | | R 373,10 | R 396,98 |
| | 32,2 | Phase III (Permanent disconnections): Average actual costs as determined by the Executive Director Infrastructure | | | | |
| | 32,3 | Reconnection fees as a result of the termination of water supply due to non-payment or tampering: Phase III: Actual costs of connection. Refer to tariff mentioned in 32.1 PLUS Administration fee. | | | R 2 039,26 | R 2 169,77 |
| 33 | | APPLICATION FOR SUNDRY SERVICES RECEIVED FROM THE PUBLIC AND INSTITUTIONS | | | | |
| | | Unless otherwise determined by Regulation or Council Resolution, estimated costs (not a quotation) will be determined and a deposit equal to the amount be paid within a determined date, before the services can be rendered. | | | | |
| 34 | | WATER DEPOSITS | | | | |
| | | Deposits payable by consumers with permanent water connections will be determined by the Chief Financial Officer and will be based on the actual or estimated water consumption of any two months (water deposits will only be levied in cases where no electricity deposit is required.) | | | | |

| 35 | DEPOSIT PAYABLE ON APPLICATION FOR NEW WATER CONNECTIONS | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|--------|--|---|--|---|---|
| 35,1 | Fresh Water Connections | | | | |
| | | 20 mm connection with 15 mm diameter meter | | R 2 912,31 | R 3 098,70 |
| | | 25 mm connection with 20 mm diameter meter | | R 3 486,89 | R 3 710,05 |
| | | 40 mm connection with 25 mm diameter meter | | R 7 342,61 | R 7 812,54 |
| | | 50 mm connection with 40 mm diameter meter | | R 10 568,32 | R 11 244,69 |
| | | 80 mm connection with 50 mm diameter meter | | R 21 503,35 | R 22 879,56 |
| | | 100 mm connection with 80 mm diameter meter | | R 24 654,45 | R 26 232,33 |
| | | 150 mm connection with 100 mm diameter meter | | R 42 078,22 | R 44 771,23 |
| 35,2 | Pre-paid Watermeters | | | | |
| | | As determined by the Executive Director Infrastructure according to availability of meters. | | | |
| 35,3 | Purified Effluent Water | | | | |
| | | Tariff as per quotation. | | | |
| 36 | FEE PER MONTH FOR ADDITIONAL WATERMETERS PER STAND FOR WATER | | | | |
| 36,1 | | 2 nd meter | | R 149,24 | R 158,79 |
| 36,2 | | 3 rd meter | | R 335,79 | R 357,28 |
| 36,3 | | 4 th and more meters | | R 693,97 | R 738,38 |
| 37 | FEE PER MONTH FOR ADDITIONAL WATERMETERS PER STAND FOR PURIFIED SEWER WATER | | | | |
| 37,1 | | 2 nd meter | | R 159,90 | R 170,13 |
| 37,2 | | 3 rd meter | | R 335,79 | R 357,28 |
| 37,3 | | 4 th and more meters | | R 774,98 | R 824,58 |
| 38 | PURIFIED SEWER WATER | | | | |
| 38,1 | | Residential | | R 7,46 | R 7,94 |
| 38,2 | | Supply tariff for mines and Flamingopark Pleasure Resort per kl | | R 5,33 | R 5,67 |
| 38,3 | | Supply tariff for departmental use | | R 4,26 | R 4,53 |
| 38,4 | | Other consumers | | R 4 347,15 | R 4 625,37 |
| 39 | DEPOSITS PAYABLE ON APPLICATION FOR SERVICES | | | | |
| 39,1 | WATER | | | | |
| | | Only on erven where water is supplied | | R 1 378,34 | R 1 466,55 |
| 39,2 | ELECTRICITY | | | | |
| 39.2.1 | | Erven zoned for single residents | | R 1 378,34 | R 1 466,55 |
| 39.2.2 | | All other residential erven (e g flats, townhouses) | | R 1 378,34 | R 1 466,55 |
| 39.2.3 | | Other: Calculated at 2 ½ times the average consumption over a 3 month period applicable to the area occupied, with a minimum of | | R 1 521,18 | R 1 618,54 |
| 40 | ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS | | | | |
| | Permanent electrical connections: | | | | |
| 40,1 | | Single phase connection with 60 Ampere circuitbreaker and boundary box | | Actual cost as determined by the Electrical Inspectors. | Actual cost as determined by the Electrical Inspectors. |
| | | (including pre-paid meters or conventional meters): | | Actual cost as determined by the Electrical Inspectors. | Actual cost as determined by the Electrical Inspectors. |
| | | Actual cost as determined by the Electrical Inspectors. | | | |
| 40,2 | | Three phase connection with 60 Ampere circuitbreaker and boundary box: | | Actual cost as determined by the Electrical Inspectors. | Actual cost as determined by the Electrical Inspectors. |
| | | Actual cost as determined by the Electrical Inspectors. | | | |
| 40,3 | | Pre-paid meter replacing conventional kWh meter (domestic only) | | R 1 837,78 | R 1 955,40 |
| 40,4 | | Change from pre-paid meter to conventional meter | | R 1 486,00 | R 1 581,10 |
| 40,5 | | Bulk supply: Actual cost | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|--|--|--|-------------|-------------|
| 41 | | TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL CONNECTION | | | | |
| | 41,1 | Temporary builders connections (12 months maximum) | | | | |
| | | The actual cost of labour and material plus levies in accordance with the Financial Regulations of the Council and payable in advance and is not refundable. | | | R 10 196,29 | R 10 848,85 |
| | 41.1.1 | In addition a deposit is also payable | | | R 6 438,64 | R 6 850,71 |
| | 41.1.2 | in advance, the latter being refundable at the termination of the connection period after deduction of any damaged and outstanding costs. The power consumption tariff for commercial users will apply. | | | | |
| | 41,2 | Temporary connections (8 days maximum) | | | | |
| | | A deposit of R1 250,00 (R1 117,60) payable in advance and refundable at the termination of the connection period after deduction of any damaged and outstanding costs. Actual cost of labour is not refundable and may be deducted from the deposit. The energy tariff for commercial users will be applicable. | | | R 2 837,69 | R 3 019,30 |
| 42 | | ELECTRICITY DEPOSITS | | | | |
| | | Deposits payable by consumers with permanent electrical connections will be determined by the Chief Financial Officer and will be based on the actual or estimated electricity consumption of any two months. | | | | |
| 43 | | DISCONNECTION OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY DUE TO NON-PAYMENT | | | | |
| | 43,1 | Semi-permanent: Disconnection/Reconnection | | | R 373,10 | R 396,98 |
| | | The instruction for semi-permanent disconnection will be issued in writing by the CEME. | | | | |
| | 43,2 | Permanent | | | | |
| | | The instruction for permanent disconnection will be issued in writing by the CEME. | | | | |
| | 43.2.1 | Disconnection | | | R 873,05 | R 928,93 |
| | 43.2.2 | Reconnection | | | R 1 280,27 | R 1 362,21 |
| 44 | | ELECTRICITY INSTALLATION TESTING FEES | | | | |
| | 44,1 | Fees for the testing of a new installation will be charged per hour of the actual time spent by the Inspector on such test, with a minimum charge of. | | | R 483,96 | R 514,93 |
| | 44,2 | No fee shall be charged for the test or inspection of an old installation already connected to Council's electricity supply mains where such an inspection is carried out by the Council to determine the safety of the installation. | | | | |
| 45 | | COMPLAINTS: NO LIGHTS | | | | |
| | | When the Electricity Department is called upon to attend to a failure of supply at a consumer's premises and it is found that such a failure is due to any cause other than a fault in Council's electricity mains or apparatus. | | | R 257,97 | R 274,48 |
| 46 | | TESTING OF ELECTRICITY METERS | | | | |
| | 46,1 | Per single phase meter | | | R 233,45 | R 248,39 |
| | 46,2 | Per three-phase meter | | | R 426,40 | R 453,69 |
| | 46,3 | Per bulk/demand | | | R 560,72 | R 596,61 |
| | | Abovementioned amounts will be refunded if meter is found to be faulty. | | | | |
| 47 | | SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY TO TELEPHONE CALL-OFFICES | | | | |
| | | Per call-office per year | | | R 1 004,17 | R 1 068,44 |
| 48 | | SELLING OF LOCKS FOR METER BOXES | | | | |
| | 48,1 | Viro-lock without key Prices determined by the Corporate Executive | | | R 168,43 | R 179,21 |
| | 48,2 | Key for Viro-lock Manager Financial Management in accordance | | | R 73,55 | R 78,26 |
| | 48,3 | S1-lock with one key with formula already approved by Council. | | | R 69,00 | R 73,42 |
| 49 | | CONTRACT CONSUMERS WITH RADIO COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT INSTALLED AT THE RIEBEECKSTAD WATER TOWER | | | | |
| | 49,1 | Service charge per consumer per year | | | R 126,85 | R 134,97 |
| | 49,2 | Electricity charge per consumer per year | | | R 880,52 | R 936,87 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|--|--|---------------|--|---------------|
| 50 | | <u>ADVERTISING SIGNS</u> | | | | |
| | | Electricity charge per sign per month: | | | | |
| | 50,1 | Avis Rent-a-Car: 143 Units electricity at the prevailing tariffs for small power users (no service charge). | | | | |
| | 50,2 | Claude Neon: 70 Units electricity at the prevailing tariff for small power users (no service charge). | | | | |
| | 50,3 | Any other signage will be calculated on mothly basis as to actual consumption, prevailing tariff and SLA. | | | | |
| 51 | | <u>APPLICATION BY CONSUMERS FOR RENDERING OF SUNDRY SERVICES</u> | | | | |
| | | Unless otherwise stated by a Council Resolution or regulation, an estimated cost (not a quotation) shall in all instances be determined and a deposit equal to this amount shall be payable by the applicant before any such service will be rendered. | | | | |
| 52 | | <u>CABLE FAULT LOCATION</u> | | | | |
| | 52,1 | Home connections | | R 345,38 | | R 367,48 |
| | 52,2 | Other: Labour | | As determined | | As determined |
| | | Hiring of equipment per hour | | R 305,94 | | R 325,52 |
| | | Travelling | | AA -Tariff | | AA -Tariff |
| 53 | | <u>FUMIGATING COSTS</u> | | | | |
| | 53,1 | Pest control in Residence | | | | |
| | 53.1.1 | Per room | | R 168,43 | | R 179,21 |
| | 53.1.2 | Liable to a minimum of | | R 483,96 | | R 514,93 |
| | 53,2 | Pest control on Premises | | | | |
| | 53.2.1 | Per square metre | | R 29,85 | | R 31,76 |
| | 53.2.2 | Liable to a minimum of | | R 483,96 | | R 514,93 |
| | 53,3 | Control of Bees | | | | |
| | | Per cash | | R 483,93 | | R 514,90 |
| 54 | | <u>REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE</u> | | | | |
| | 54,1 | Processing cost | | | | |
| | 54.1.1 | Business only per ton (exl garden services) | | R 92,77 | | R 98,71 |
| | | Heavy Industries (mines) per ton | | R 131,12 | | R 139,51 |
| | | Minimum Charge: Business only per transaction | | R 57,56 | | R 61,24 |
| | | Up to 3 tons per load | | R 38,38 | | R 40,84 |
| | | 3 tons up to 5 tons per load | | R 168,43 | | R 179,21 |
| | | Over 5 tons per load | | R 260,10 | | R 276,75 |
| 55 | | <u>BULK AND SPECIAL REFUSE</u> | | | | |
| | 55,1 | All condemned foodstuff | | | | |
| | | Matjhabeng: per ton | | R 260,10 | | R 276,75 |
| | | per Load | | R 149,24 | | R 158,79 |
| | 55,2 | Rental of special 6 cubic metres container per day | | R 94,87 | | R 100,94 |
| | 55,3 | Removal of special 6 cubic metres container per removal | | R 501,02 | | R 533,09 |
| | 55,4 | Special occasions: per 24 hour day or part thereof | | R 575,64 | | R 612,48 |
| | 55,5 | Garden refuse from schools premises per month | | R 278,23 | | R 296,04 |
| | 55,6 | Continuous buld business- and domestic refuse removal service per ton (Contractual) | | R 780,31 | | R 830,25 |
| | 55,7 | Special refuse removal service per ton | | R 669,45 | | R 712,29 |
| | | Minimum per load | | R 335,79 | | R 357,28 |
| 56 | | <u>DEAD ANIMALS</u> | | | | |
| | 56,1 | Live stock: per carcass | | R 279,29 | | R 297,16 |
| | 56,2 | Household pets and small stock from veterinarian: per carcass | | R 29,85 | | R 31,76 |
| 57 | | <u>OTHER SERVICES</u> | | | | |
| | 57,1 | Garden refuse (Pruning wood) | | | | |
| | 57.1.1 | Removal from premises or pavement per load | | R 289,95 | | R 308,51 |
| | 57.1.2 | Pensioners per load | | R 163,10 | | R 173,54 |
| | 57,2 | Cutting of grass vacant stands per month (Residential and business stands | | | | |
| | 57.2.1 | Odendaalsrus/ Allanridge Unit | | R 568,18 | | R 604,54 |
| | 57.2.2 | Hennenman/ Ventersburg Unit | | R 568,18 | | R 604,54 |
| | 57.2.3 | Virginia Unit | | R 568,18 | | R 604,54 |
| | 57.2.4 | Welkom Unit | | R 568,18 | | R 604,54 |
| | | (This tariff will be automatically debited to the account of the owner of the vacant stand) | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------|---|--|--|----------------|----------------|
| | 57.2.5 | CUTTING GRASS - SCHOOLS | | | | |
| | 57.2.5.1 | Soccer fields | | | R 4 519,84 | R 4 809,11 |
| | 57.2.5.2 | Entire school area | | | R 9 039,68 | R 9 618,22 |
| | 57.2.5.3 | Cutting of open spaces (Meetings, Funerals, Church services and Weddings) | | | R 4 519,84 | R 4 809,11 |
| | | | | | | |
| 58 | | ITEMS FOR SALE | | | | |
| | 58,1 | OTHER ITEMS | | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| | 58.1.1 | Alphabetic list of consumers (with addresses) | | | R 317,67 | R 338,00 |
| | 58.1.2 | Special alphabetic consumer lists (with addresses) | | | R 409,34 | R 435,54 |
| | 58.1.3 | Special numeric consumer lists (without amounts) | | | R 317,67 | R 338,00 |
| | 58.1.4 | Special printed consumer lists (without amounts) | | | R 409,34 | R 435,54 |
| | 58.1.5 | Valuation Roll (Refer Corporate Services - Par 7: General) | | | | |
| | 58.1.6 | Copy of Deedlist (Refer Corporate Services - Par 7: General) | | | | |
| 59 | | SUNDRY ITEMS | | | | |
| | | Public PHOTOCOPIES | | | | |
| | 59,1 | A3 | | | R 4,26 | R 4,53 |
| | | A4 | | | R 4,26 | R 4,53 |
| | 59,2 | SEARCH FEES | | | | |
| | | Addresses, persons, etc (each) (Refer under General) | | | R 38,38 | R 40,84 |
| | 59,3 | SUPPLYING COPIES | | | | |
| | 59.3.1 | Accounts/Invoices up to 6 months | | | Free | Free |
| | 59.3.2 | Accounts/Invoices more than 6 months (each) | | | R 29,85 | R 31,76 |
| | 59.3.3 | Assessment rates payment certificates | | | R 75,69 | R 80,53 |
| | 59.3.4 | Detailed account more than 6 months (per month) | | | R 38,38 | R 40,84 |
| | 59,4 | CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES | | | | |
| | 59.4.1 | Normal | | | R 113,00 | R 120,23 |
| | 59.4.2 | Fax | | | R 131,12 | R 139,51 |
| | 59,5 | VALUATION CERTIFICATES (Refer General) | | | R 94,87 | R 100,94 |
| | 59,6 | LEVIES on final costs for private work done by the municipality | | | 15% | 15% |
| | 59,7 | COPIES of summonses, notices to appear in Court, Evictions exceeding 12 months (per copy) | | | R 38,38 | R 40,84 |
| | | | | | | |
| | 59,8 | DEPARTMENTAL LEVIES | | | | |
| | 59.8.1 | Stores direct purchases | | | 3% | 3% |
| | 59.8.2 | Stock items | | | 7% | 7% |
| | | | | | | |
| | 59,1 | INTEREST to be charged on all outstanding amounts paid after due date at 1 % higher than the bank interest charged to the municipality. This does not apply to interest rates where Council is bound by contract. (Refer Section 78(2) of the Ordinance) | | | | |
| 60 | | GENERAL | | | | |
| | 60,1 | Inspection of any deed, document or diagram or any information (each) | | | R 38,38 | R 40,84 |
| | 60,2 | Issuance of measurements of superficcies of buildings from valuation roll (per stand) | | | | |
| | 60,3 | Copies of voters roll per ward (per page) and valuation roll per suburb | | | R 5,33 | R 5,67 |
| | 60,4 | Copy of Deed List | | | R 84,21 | R 89,60 |
| | 60,5 | Copy of Valuation Roll printed | | | R 1 336,76 | R 1 422,31 |
| | 60,6 | Copy of Valuation Roll (Stiffy) | | | R 687,57 | R 731,57 |
| | 60,7 | Valuation Certificate | | | R 84,21 | R 89,60 |
| | 60,8 | Copies of minutes, agenda, etc (per page) | | | R 5,33 | R 5,67 |
| | 60,9 | Copies of voters roll per ward (per page) | | | R 5,33 | R 5,67 |
| | 60,1 | Tender documents: % of total tender - non refundable | | | R 3,20 | R 3,40 |
| | 60,11 | Documents for Public Comments - Per page | | | R 4,26 | R 4,53 |
| | | Double sided | | | R 6,40 | R 6,81 |
| | 60,12 | Rental of entrance area for advertisement | | | R 223,86 | R 238,19 |
| 61 | | MARKET FEES (VAT inclusive) | | | | |
| | 61,1 | Fresh produce sold in sales areas: % on gross turnover | | | 5% | 5% |
| | 61,2 | Fresh produce leaving Market unsold: % on estimated turnover | | | 5% | 5% |
| | 61,3 | Annual Registration Fees: Per Market Agency | | | R 128,99 | R 135,72 |
| 62 | | HIRE OF EQUIPMENT (VAT inclusive) | | | | |
| | 62,1 | Trolleys (small) | | | R 6,40 | R 6,80 |
| | 62,2 | Trolleys (large) | | | R 7,46 | R 7,90 |
| | 62,3 | Forklift: per palette | | | R 7,46 | R 7,90 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|---|--|--|--------------|--------------|
| 63 | | COLD STORAGE FEES (VAT inclusive [calculated per day]) | | | | |
| | | Packed in containers (other than pockets and crates) (Per container): | | | | |
| 63.1 | | Punnet all weighs | | | R 1,07 | R 0,32 |
| 63.1.1 | | Boxes and cartons 1 kg - 10 kg | | | R 1,07 | R 0,30 |
| 63.1.2 | | Boxes and cartons 11 kg - 20 kg | | | R 1,07 | R 0,32 |
| 63.1.3 | | Boxes and cartons 21 kg and more | | | R 1,07 | R 0,38 |
| 63.1.4 | | Packed in crates and bins | | | | |
| 63.2 | | Crates & Bins 3 kg - 99 kg | | | R 1,07 | R 0,95 |
| 63.2.1 | | Crates & Bins 100 kg and more | | | R 2,13 | R 1,34 |
| 63.2.2 | | Packed in pockets or: | | | | |
| 63.3 | | Pocket and crates with gross weight less than 10 kg | | | R 1,07 | R 0,35 |
| 63.3.1 | | Weight between 11 and 20 kg | | | R 1,07 | R 0,32 |
| 63.3.2 | | Weight between 21 and 30 kg | | | R 1,07 | R 0,38 |
| 63.3.3 | | Weight more than 31 kg | | | R 1,07 | R 0,69 |
| 63.3.4 | | Unpacked loose fresh produce: | | | | |
| 63.4 | | Produce each and bunches, jars, bottles, dozen | | | R 1,07 | R 0,24 |
| 63.4.1 | | Produce bundles, baile | | | R 1,07 | R 0,32 |
| 63.4.2 | | Per fowl | | | R 1,07 | R 0,32 |
| 63.4.3 | | Game per carcass | | | R 1,07 | R 0,95 |
| 63.4.4 | | Fees are charged at double tariff if articles are not bought at the Market | | | | |
| 64 | | HIRE TARIFFS ON ACCOMMODATION (VAT inclusive) (Per month or part thereof) (Yearly escalation of 5% as from 01/10/99 as per contract) | | | | |
| | | Office accommodation per m ² per month | | | R 41,57 | R 43,00 |
| 64.1 | | Office accommodation per m ² per month | | | R 19,19 | R 17,90 |
| 64.2 | | Office accommodation per m ² per month | | | R 42,64 | R 44,10 |
| 64.3 | | Carports per month | | | R 90,61 | R 92,61 |
| 64.4 | | Café (Fixed per tender) | | | | |
| 64.5 | | (Tariffs 64.1 to 64.6 calculated on an annual escalation of 5 % from 1 October 1999.) | | | | |
| 65 | | LEVY ON TRANSACTIONS PER SALES DOCKET (VAT included) | | | R 1,07 | R 0,45 |
| 66 | | RIPENING OF BANANAS (VAT included) | | | | |
| | | Per 19.5 kg container | | | R 3,20 | R 2,54 |
| 67 | | BRONVILLE | | | | |
| 67.1 | | Rentals: Stands - Informal Housing (CR CC114: Sept 1993) | | | | |
| 68 | | HOUSING SCHEMES | | | | |
| | | GOVERNMENT SCHEMES | | | | |
| | | Rental is determined in accordance with the applicable Housing Act, regulations promulgated in accordance with aforesaid act and the applicable Housing Code. | | | | |
| 68.1.1 | | Breakage Deposit | | | R 354,98 | R 377,70 |
| 68.1.2 | | | | | | |
| 68.2 | | COUNCIL SCHEMES | | | | |
| 68.2.1 | | Welkom Flats: | | | | |
| 68.2.1.1 | | Long Road Flats (single unit) | | | R 270,76 | R 288,09 |
| 68.2.1.2 | | Long Road Flats (double unit) | | | R 284,62 | R 302,84 |
| 68.2.1.3 | | Harrison Flat no.5 | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 68.2.1.4 | | Harrison Flat no.31 | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 68.2.1.5 | | Harrison Flat no.41 | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 68.2.1.6 | | Harrison Flat no.43 | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 68.2.1.7 | | State-Way Flat 414 | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 68.2.1.8 | | State-Way Flat 416 | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 68.2.1.9 | | Concor Flat (Bronville) two bedroom | | | R 1 244,02 | R 1 323,64 |
| 68.2.1.10 | | Concor Flat (Bronville) three bedroom | | | R 1 300,52 | R 1 383,75 |
| 68.2.1.11 | | Old Age Home (Bronville) | | | R 181,22 | R 192,82 |
| | | Rental in Harrison Street and Stateway Flats will be market related per Council Resolution A184. | | | | |
| 68.2.1.12 | | Garages | | | R 152,44 p/m | R 162,19 p/m |
| 68.2.1.13 | | Breakage Deposit | | | R 547,92 | R 582,99 |
| 69 | | HOSTEL FEES (THABONG) | | | | |
| | | Hostel A, B, C, D, E, F, G (per month or part thereof) | | | R 168,43 | R 179,21 |
| 69.1 | | Hostel A, B, C, D2, E, F, G (per month or part thereof) | | | R 233,45 | R 248,39 |
| 69.2 | | Old Kitchen (per month or part thereof) | | | R 279,29 | R 297,16 |
| 69.3 | | Moeletsi Hostel | | | R 158,83 | R 169,00 |
| 69.4 | | Rathaba Hostel | | | R 158,83 | R 169,00 |
| 69.5 | | Teacher Quarters (per month or part thereof) | | | R 171,63 | R 182,61 |
| 69.6 | | Renovated units (per month or part thereof) | | | R 171,63 | R 182,61 |
| 69.7 | | Opp Park 1 | | | R 153,50 | R 163,32 |
| 69.8 | | Opp Park 11 | | | R 153,97 | R 163,82 |
| 69.9 | | Family units A & B Hostels - Meloding | | | | |
| 69.10 | | Deposits - Water and lights | | | R 733,41 | R 780,35 |
| 69.10.1 | | Deposits - Keys | | | R 301,68 | R 320,99 |
| 69.10.2 | | Monthly rental - Family units | | | R 320,87 | R 341,41 |
| 69.10.3 | | Monthly rental - Single units | | | R 160,97 | R 171,27 |
| 69.10.4 | | (excluding municipal services) | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--------------|-------------------------|
| 69.11 | Fire House Welkom | | | | |
| 69.11.1 | A-Z Houses | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.11.2 | Traffic House (AA,BB,CC,DD,EE & FF) | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.12 | Virginia Fire Properties | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.12.1 | 30-A Market Street | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.12.2 | 30-B Market Street | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.12.3 | 30-C Market Street | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.12.4 | 30-D Market Street | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.12.5 | 30-E Market Street | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.12.6 | 30-F Market Street | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.12.7 | 30-G Market Street | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.12.8 | House 1 Uitvalwerk | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.12.9 | House 2 Uitvalwerk | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.12.10 | House 3 Uitvalwerk | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.12.11 | House 4 Uitvalwerk | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.12.12 | House 2 Uitvalwerk | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.12.13 | A-Hostel Meloding (Bachelor units) | | | R 171,63 | R 182,61 |
| 69.12.14 | A-Hostel Meloding | | | R 341,12 | R 362,95 |
| 69.12.15 | B-Hostel Meloding (Bachelor units) | | | R 171,63 | R 182,61 |
| 69.12.16 | B-Hostel Meloding | | | R 341,12 | R 362,95 |
| 69.13 | Council Houses | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.1 | 15 Tana Street - Doorn | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.2 | 14 Church Street - Doorn | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.3 | 223 Koppie allen Doorn | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.4 | 64 Lindi Street Doorn | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.5 | 60 Lindi Street Doorn | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.6 | 58 Lindi Street Doorn | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.7 | 46 Ferdinand Bedelia | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.8 | 26 D Mercutio Bedelia | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.9 | 66 Ferdinand Bedelia | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.10 | 8 Capulet Street Bedelia | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.11 | 71 Janssens Dagbreek | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.12 | 378 Long Road Welkom | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.13 | 59 Theron Street Rietzpark | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.14 | 50 Theron Street Rietzpark | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.15 | 52 Theron Street Rietzpark | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.16 | 56 Theron Street Rietzpark | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.17 | 60 Theron Street Rietzpark | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.18 | 62 Theron Street Rietzpark | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.19 | 65 De Wet Str Rietzpark | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.20 | 68 De Wet Str Rietzpark | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.21 | 906 Winkelhaak Bronville | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.22 | 908 Winkelhaak Bronville | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.23 | 909 Binkelhaak Bronville | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.24 | 60 Regal Street Odendaalsrus | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.25 | 18 Gloriaanland Odendaalsr | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.26 | 29 Rleigh Boulevard Odendaalsrus | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 69.13.27 | 31 Julian Street Virginia | | | 6% of salary | 6% of salary |
| 70 | <u>RENTALS</u> | | | | |
| 70.1 | IMMOVABLE PROPERTY | | | | |
| | Nominal Rental: An amount of R110,00 (R104,00) per year or part thereof, payable in advance, is applicable on: | | | | |
| 70.1.1 | Charity organisations which use such property exclusively for charity purposes. | | | | |
| 70.1.1.1 | Churches which use such property exclusively for religious, church or congregational purposes. | | | | |
| 70.1.1.2 | Cultural organisations which use such property exclusively for cultural uses. | | | | |
| 70.1.1.3 | Any other establishment, organisation or institution which is not imposed on profits and as approved from time to time by Council. | | | | |
| 70.1.1.4 | | | | | |
| 70.1.2 | Subsidised Rental: As per Council Resolution. | | | | |
| 70.1.3 | Kiosk, Restaurants, Eating Houses, etc: As per public tender. | | | | |
| 70.1.4 | Economic Rental: Rental is equal to the market related rental as determined by the Executive Manager Corporate Services. | | | | |
| 70.1.5 | Monthly Kiosk rentals (excluding water & electricity) | | | | 2017/18 |
| | Kort Street Taxi Rank | | | | R 213 |
| | Enkeldoorn Square | | | | R 213 |
| | Zone 1 Taxi Rank | | | | R 213 |
| | Hennenman Taxi Rank | | | | R 160 |
| | Virginia Taxi Rank | | | | R 213 |
| | Liberty Centre Mall | | | | R 533 |
| | Phomolong Taxi Rank | | | | R 128 |
| | Meloding Taxi Rank | | | | R 128 |
| | Industrial Park | | | | R42.64 per square meter |
| | Open space for circus etc | | | | R 1 279 |

| | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|----|------------|---|--|--|--|------------|------------|
| 71 | | RENTING OF STANDS | | | | | |
| | 71.1 | Gypsy Caravans | | | | R 131,12 | R 139,51 |
| | 71.2 | Circus per day (including water and rubbish removal) | | | | R 89,54 | R 95,27 |
| | 71.3 | Stands: | | | | | |
| | 71.3.1 | <u>Permanent: Per month or part thereof</u> | | | | | |
| | 71.3.1.1 | Businesses | | | | R 261,17 | R 277,88 |
| | 71.3.1.2 | Private Hostels | | | | R 121,52 | R 129,30 |
| | 71.3.1.3 | Informal Housing | | | | R 103,40 | R 110,02 |
| | 71.3.2 | <u>Temporary</u> | | | | | |
| | 71.3.2.1 | Churches | | | | R 57,56 | R 61,24 |
| | 71.3.2.2 | Others | | | | R 298,48 | R 317,58 |
| | 71.3.2.3 | Rubbish Removal | | | | R 149,24 | R 158,79 |
| 72 | | STAFF HOUSING | | | | | |
| | 72.1 | STAFF | | | | | |
| | 72.1.1 | Rent per month (% of basic salary) | | | | 6% | 6% |
| | 72.1.2 | Deposit for damages | | | | R 373,10 | R 396,98 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| 73 | | CEMETERIES | | | | | |
| | 73.1 | Purchasing of grave plots | | | | | |
| | 73.1.1 | Purchasing of grave plots for immediate use by persons living within Matjhabeng including application fees for the erecting of grave stone | | | | | |
| | 73.1.1.1 | Adult 1,5m x 2,7m | | | | R 244,11 | R 259,73 |
| | 73.1.1.2 | Children 1,2m x 2,1m | | | | R 190,81 | R 203,02 |
| | 73.1.1.3 | Adult 1,5m x 2,7m | | | | R 793,10 | R 843,86 |
| | 73.1.1.4 | Children 1,2m x 2,1m | | | | R 557,52 | R 593,20 |
| | 73.1.2 | Purchasing and reserving of grave plots for future use by persons living within Matjhabeng including application fees for the erecting of grave stone | | | | | |
| | 73.1.2.1 | Adult 1,5m x 2,7m | | | | R 727,01 | R 773,54 |
| | 73.1.2.2 | Children 1,2m x 2,1m | | | | R 570,31 | R 606,81 |
| | 73.1.3 | Purchasing and reserving of grave plots for future use by persons living outside Matjhabeng including application fees for the erecting of grave stone | | | | | |
| | 73.1.3.1 | Adult 1,5m x 2,7m | | | | R 2 375,05 | R 2 527,05 |
| | 73.1.3.2 | Children 1,2m x 2,1m | | | | R 1 666,16 | R 1 772,79 |
| | 73.1.4 | Selling and mortaring of niches in wall of remembrance | | | | | |
| | 73.1.4.1 | Persons living within Matjhabeng per niche | | | | R 288,89 | R 307,38 |
| | 73.1.4.2 | Persons living outside Matjhabeng per niche | | | | R 3 851,46 | R 4 097,95 |
| | 73.1.5 | Second body in coffin | | | | | |
| | 73.1.5.1 | Second body in coffin | | | | R 120,46 | R 128,17 |
| | 73.1.6 | Burials Sundays and after hours | | | | | |
| | 73.1.6.1 | Administration fee per burial | | | | R 848,54 | R 902,85 |
| | 73.1.7 | Exhumation of corpses | | | | | |
| | 73.1.7.1 | Adults | | | | R 1 499,86 | R 1 595,85 |
| | 73.1.7.2 | Children | | | | R 586,30 | R 623,82 |
| | 73.2 | DIGGING OF GRAVES | | | | | |
| | 73.2.1 | Normal graves for persons living within Matjhabeng (TLB) | | | | | |
| | 73.2.1.1 | Adult 0,9m x 2,1m x 1,8m | | | | R 233,45 | R 248,39 |
| | 73.2.1.2 | Adult double 0,9m x 2,1m x 2,4m | | | | R 292,08 | R 310,77 |
| | 73.2.1.3 | Children 0,6m x 1,5m x 1,5m | | | | R 106,60 | R 113,42 |
| | 73.2.1.4 | Children double 0,6m x 1,5m x 2,1m | | | | R 166,30 | R 176,94 |
| | 73.2.2 | Normal graves for persons outside Matjhabeng | | | | | |
| | 73.2.2.1 | Adult 0,9m x 2,1m x 1,8m | | | | R 1 933,72 | R 2 057,48 |
| | 73.2.2.2 | Adult double 0,9m x 2,1m x 2,4m | | | | R 2 430,48 | R 2 586,03 |
| | 73.2.2.3 | Children 0,6m x 1,5m x 1,5m | | | | R 316,60 | R 336,86 |
| | 73.2.2.4 | Children double 0,9m x 1,5m x 2,1m | | | | R 493,56 | R 525,15 |
| | 73.2.2.5 | Abnormal graves for persons living within Matjhabeng (Manual) | | | | | |
| | 73.2.2.5.1 | Adult 0,9m x 2,1m x 1,8m | | | | R 927,42 | R 986,77 |
| | 73.2.2.5.2 | Adult double 0,9m x 2,1m x 2,4m | | | | R 1 853,77 | R 1 972,41 |
| | 73.2.2.5.3 | Children 0,6m x 1,5m x 1,5m | | | | R 463,71 | R 493,39 |
| | 73.2.2.5.4 | Children double 0,6m x 1,5m x 2,1m | | | | R 473,30 | R 503,59 |
| | 73.2.3 | Graves with crypts for persons living within Matjhabeng | | | | | |
| | 73.2.3.1 | Adult 1,0m x 2,4m x 1,8m | | | | R 250,51 | R 266,54 |
| | 73.2.3.2 | Adult double 1,0m x 2,4m x 2,4m | | | | R 326,20 | R 347,08 |
| | 73.2.3.3 | Children 0,8m x 1,7m x 1,5m | | | | R 106,60 | R 113,42 |
| | 73.2.3.4 | Children double 0,8m x 1,7m x 2,1m | | | | R 139,65 | R 148,59 |
| | 73.2.4 | Graves with crypts for persons living outside Matjhabeng | | | | | |
| | 73.2.4.1 | Adult 1,0m x 2,4m x 1,8m | | | | R 747,27 | R 795,10 |
| | 73.2.4.2 | Adult double 1,0m x 2,4m x 2,4m | | | | R 982,85 | R 1 045,75 |
| | 73.2.4.3 | Children 0,8m x 1,7m x 1,5m | | | | R 316,60 | R 336,86 |
| | 73.2.4.4 | Children double 0,8m x 1,7m x 2,1m | | | | R 412,54 | R 438,94 |
| | 73.3 | Filling of graves | | | | | |
| | 73.3.1 | All graves | | | | R 463,71 | R 493,39 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|------------|
| 74 | | BUILDING PLAN FEES | | | | |
| | 74,1 | MINIMUM FEE The minimum amount payable for any building plan | | | R 436,36 | R 464,29 |
| | 74,2 | FEE SCALE For each room at ground floor level or basement - 20 m2 or part thereof | | | | |
| | 74.2.1 | For each room at first floor level and higher floors -- 20 m2 or part thereof | | | R 107,95 | R 114,86 |
| | 74.2.2 | For alterations to each room | | | R 85,28 | R 90,74 |
| | 74.2.3 | | | | R 101,27 | R 107,75 |
| | 74,3 | PERMIT FOR TEMPORARY BUILDINGS The minimum amount payable for each temporary building for each 40 m ² per annum | | | | |
| | 74.3.1 | For each first permit, a minimum fee of Half of the fee for each permit on renewal. | | | R 409,34 | R 435,54 |
| | 74.3.2 | | | | R 428,53 | R 455,96 |
| | 74,4 | PERMIT FEE FOR SMALL ALTERATIONS TO BUILDINGS Half of the minimum plan fee for each permit | | | | |
| | 74,5 | ADDITIONAL FEES Alterations to the original sketch plan for each structure less than 40 m ² | | | R 204,67 | R 217,77 |
| | 74,6 | PERMIT FOR TEMPORARY STRUCTURES 7.9.6.1 The minimum amount payable for each temporary structure for each 40 m2 per annum 7.9.6.2 A structure larger than 40 m ² shall be assessed per 40 m ² or part thereof | | | R 409,34 | R 435,54 |
| | 74,7 | GENERAL | | | R 148,17 | R 157,65 |
| | 74.7.1 | Schedule of building plans approved | | | R 227,06 | R 241,59 |
| | 74.7.2 | Checking of preliminary plans with respect to a new building and additions to an existing building: half of the final approval fee | | | | |
| | 74,8 | ADVERTISING SIGNS | | | | |
| | 74.8.1 | Temporary advertisements on premises, public places and street reserves - R9.00 per advertising sign with a minimum of R90.00 | | | - | |
| | 74.8.2 | Direction signs for show houses (Friday 12:00 pm to Sunday evening - A fee of R4000 per year per estate agent. | | | R4000 pa | R4256 pa |
| | 74.8.3 | For Sale/To let signs, except in residential areas | | | R 91,68 | R 97,55 |
| | 74.8.4 | Single fee for advertisement per application | | | R 454,12 | R 483,18 |
| | 74.8.5 | Yearly rent for advertisements which projects on or over municipal property | | | R 341,12 | R 362,95 |
| | 74.8.6 | | | | | |
| | 74.8.6.1 | Promotion and advertising events on bannerson Council premises, public places and street reserves (per event) | | | R 1 703,47 | R 1 812,49 |
| | 74.8.6.2 | Permit to display posters for religious, spoeting, social and cultural events on Council premises, public places and street reserves per poster (per day) | | | R 6,40 | R 6,81 |
| | 74.6.2.3 | Streetpoles/Lamppost advertisements as per approved policy per advert per month paid in advance | | | R 397,62 | R 423,07 |
| | 74.6.2.4 | Any other advertising structure allowed by the approved policy per square meter excluding electricity supply per month paid in advance | | | R 114,06 | R 121,36 |
| | 74.3.2.5 | Custom-made billboards, large billboards not less than 18 m2 erected on private or Council land per square meter per month paid in advance to Council | | | R 100,00 | R 106,40 |
| | 74,9 | Rezoning & Removal / Amendment of title conditions | | | R 1 124,63 | R 1 196,61 |
| | 74,10 | Special Consent - Town planning scheme no 1/1980 | | | R 1 124,63 | R 1 196,61 |
| | 74,11 | Subdivision of erven / per portion | | | R 169,49 | R 180,34 |
| | 74,12 | Consolidation of erven / per portion | | | R 169,49 | R 180,34 |
| | 74,13 | Written permission - clause 10 of town planning scheme nr 1/1980 | | | R 169,49 | R 180,34 |
| | 74,14 | Business Licenses | | | R 562,85 | R 598,87 |
| | 74,15 | Hawkers from Food Cart | | | R 113,00 | R 120,23 |
| | 74,16 | Hawkers on pavement | | | R 56,50 | R 60,12 |
| 75 | | FIRE & RESCUE SERVICES | Within Municipal Boundries | | Outside Municipal Boundries | |
| | 75,1 | Per Fire Vehicle | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| | 75,2 | Per Special Unit | R 98,07 | R 104,00 | R 130,05 | R 138,00 |
| | 75,3 | Per Rescue Vehicle | R 195,08 | R 207,00 | R 257,97 | R 274,00 |
| | 75,4 | Per Service Vehicle | R 98,07 | R 104,00 | R 130,05 | R 138,00 |
| | | | R 40,51 | R 43,00 | R 59,70 | R 64,00 |
| 76 | | Service Charges | | | | |
| | 76,1 | Service charge per hour of part thereof | R 98,07 | R 104,00 | R 130,05 | R 138,00 |
| | 76,2 | Personnel fee per person p/h of part therof | R 59,70 | R 64,00 | R 78,88 | R 84,00 |
| | 76,3 | Kilometer travelled (per kilometer) | R 8,53 | R 9,00 | R 11,73 | R 13,00 |
| | 76,4 | Water used at present @ water tariff | Current water tariff | | Current water tariff | |
| | 76,5 | Replacement of materials used and damaged - calculated at replacement value + 15% | | | | |
| 77 | | Sundries / Special Services | | | | |
| | 77,1 | Pumpwork | | | | |
| | 77.1.1 | Pumpwork per hour of part thereof | | | R 98,07 | R 104,00 |
| | 77.1.2 | Service fee | | | R 98,07 | R 104,00 |
| | 77.1.3 | Personnel fee per hour (plus cost incurred by service vehicles and kilometers travelled) | | | R 59,70 | R 64,00 |
| | 77.1.4 | Filling of Swimming Pools - per k/l at present water tariff | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------|--|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 77,2 | Sundry Equipment | | | | |
| | 77.2.1 | Per item per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the equipment was supplied till return of it | | | R 98,07 | R 104,00 |
| | 77,3 | Standby Charges | | | R 59,70 | R 64,00 |
| | 77,4 | Filling of compressed air ba cylinders - (per cylinder) | | | R 27,72 | R 30,00 |
| | 77,5 | Cost of arrival fee, plus service charges, plus personnel fee, plus kilometers travelled, plus water used at present water tariff, as determined by the Council Veld fires and special services of a humanitarian nature | | | Free | Free |
| 78 | | Training fee | | | | |
| | 78,1 | Fire Fighter I Course | | | R 3 864,25 | R 4 100,00 |
| | 78,2 | Fire Fighter II Course | | | R 2 576,52 | R 2 734,00 |
| | 78,3 | Hazmat Awareness Course | | | R 1 418,85 | R 1 506,00 |
| | 78,4 | Hazmat Operational Course | | | R 1 418,85 | R 1 506,00 |
| | 78,5 | Petro Chemical Fire Fighting Course | | | R 1 674,69 | R 1 777,00 |
| | 78,6 | Basic Fire Fighting Course / per person | | | R 195,08 | R 207,00 |
| | 78,7 | Safety at workplace / per person | | | R 257,97 | R 274,00 |
| | 78,8 | Advance Fire Fighting Course / per person | | | R 388,02 | R 412,00 |
| | 78,9 | Fire-fighter I & II: Indipendant Candidate | | | R 1 545,70 | R 1 640,00 |
| | 78,10 | Fire Officer I | | | R 2 576,52 | R 2 734,00 |
| | 78,11 | Fire Service Instructor | | | R 1 932,66 | R 2 051,00 |
| | 78,12 | Accommodation / per person / per day | | | R 21,32 | R 23,00 |
| 79 | | Water cost: | | | | |
| | 79,1 | Oto 6 kl | | | | |
| | 79,2 | 7 kl to 44 kl | | | prevailing | prevailing |
| | 79,3 | 45 kl | | | | |
| 80 | | FIRE SAFETY FEE | | | | |
| | 80,1 | Fire safety inspections & Certificate (On request) | | | | |
| | 80.1.1 | Trade Licenses | | | R 171,63 | R 182,00 |
| | 80.1.2 | Residential | | | R 127,92 | R 136,00 |
| | 80.1.3 | Institutions | | | R 171,63 | R 182,00 |
| | 80.1.4 | Public Assembly | | | R 171,63 | R 182,00 |
| | 80.1.5 | Commercial | | | R 171,63 | R 182,00 |
| | 80.1.6 | Storage | | | R 171,63 | R 182,00 |
| | 80.1.7 | Industry | | | R 171,63 | R 228,00 |
| | 80,2 | Business licence inspections & Certificate | | | R 171,63 | R 182,00 |
| | 80,3 | Fire safety certificate (Re-issue or transfer of ownership) | | | R 127,92 | R 136,00 |
| | 80,4 | Transport permits & Certificate | | | | |
| | 80.4.1 | Up to including 2500 <i>lt</i> | | | R 86,35 | R 92,00 |
| | 80.4.2 | Up to including 5000 <i>lt</i> | | | R 121,52 | R 129,00 |
| | 80.4.3 | Up to including 25 000 <i>lt</i> | | | R 206,80 | R 220,00 |
| | 80.4.4 | Up to including 50 000 <i>lt</i> | | | R 254,77 | R 271,00 |
| | 80.4.5 | More than 50 000 <i>lt</i> | | | R 300,61 | R 319,00 |
| | 80.4.6 | Drop Sides | | | | R 129,00 |
| | 80,5 | LP Gas inspections & Certificate | | | | |
| | 80.5.1 | Not more than 100kg | | | R 86,35 | R 92,00 |
| | 80.5.2 | 100kg but not more than 1000kg | | | R 121,52 | R 129,00 |
| | 80.5.3 | 1000kg but not more than 10 000kg | | | R 206,80 | R 220,00 |
| | 80.5.4 | Bulk Depot – more than 10 000 kg | | | R 254,77 | R 271,00 |
| | 80,6 | Flammable liquid storage / inspection & certificate | | | | |
| | 80.6.1 | Up to including 2500 <i>lt</i> | | | R 102,34 | R 109,00 |
| | 80.6.2 | Up to including 5000 <i>lt</i> | | | R 144,98 | R 156,00 |
| | 80.6.3 | Up to including 25 000 <i>lt</i> | | | R 206,80 | R 220,00 |
| | 80.6.4 | Up to including 50 000 <i>lt</i> | | | R 281,42 | R 299,00 |
| | 80.6.5 | Up to including 100 000 <i>lt</i> | | | R 445,59 | R 473,00 |
| | 80.6.6 | Up to including 250 000 <i>lt</i> | | | R 573,51 | R 609,00 |
| | 80.6.7 | Bulk Depots exceeding 250 000 <i>lt</i> | | | R 1 022,29 | R 1 085,00 |
| | 80.6.8 | Per Spray Booth / Panel beaters | | | R 102,34 | R 109,00 |
| | 80,7 | Fireworks display / discharge application | | | R 171,63 | R 183,00 |
| | 80,8 | Hydrant pressure flow test | | | R 229,19 | R 244,00 |
| | 80,9 | Population certificate / Grading | | | R 17,06 | R 64,00 |
| | 80,10 | Burning permits (Per 3 month period) | | | R 127,92 | R 136,00 |
| | 80,11 | Copy of incident report | | | | |
| | 80,11 | Government Institutions (SAPS) | | | | |
| | 80.11.1 | Owner of property / Other organisations / Institutions | | | R 37,31 | R 40,00 |
| | 80,12 | Fire investigations | | | R 206,80 | R 220,00 |
| | 80,13 | Km travelled to and from any inspection sites, outside Matjhabeng Municipal boundaries / km | | | R 8,53 | R 9,00 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| 81 | | <u>TRAFFIC</u> | | | | |
| | 81,1 | Traffic Escort Services | | | | |
| | | Traffic escort/pilot services in municipal area, vehicles and abnormal loads | | | | |
| | 81.1.1 | Per traffic officer | | R 204,67 | | R 217,77 |
| | 81.1.1.1 | Per kilometer | | R 5,33 | | R 5,67 |
| | 81.1.1.2 | Lost of/or stolen traffic control equipment and signs | | | | |
| | 81.1.1.3 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Actual replacement cost |
| | 81.1.2 | Traffic escort/pilot services of dignitaries, funeral processions | | R 204,67 | | R 217,77 |
| | | State and Provincial vehicles | | R 5,33 | | R 5,67 |
| | 81.1.3 | Escort duties for sport events | | | | |
| | 81.1.3.1 | Per traffic officer + 25 % administration fee | | R 204,79 | | R 217,90 |
| | 81.1.3.2 | Per kilometer | | R 5,33 | | R 5,67 |
| | | | | | | |
| | 81.1.4 | Storage of impounded vehicle per day or part of it (plus 25 % administration fee per vehicle) | | R 49,06 | | R 52,20 |
| | 81,2 | Accident reports | | | | |
| | 81.2.1 | Duplicate accident report: | | | | |
| | | Per photocopy | | | | |
| | | Per hand-written copy | | R 73,60 | | R 78,31 |
| | | Per printout | | R 95,99 | | R 102,13 |
| | 81.2.2 | All accident enquiries - per enquiry | | R 56,53 | | R 60,15 |
| | | | | R 73,60 | | R 78,31 |
| | 81,3 | Issue of tokens | | | | |
| | 81.3.1 | Per token | | | | |
| | 81.3.2 | Per duplicate | | R 25,60 | | R 27,24 |
| | | | | R 7,47 | | R 7,95 |
| | 81,4 | Service of summons / process document | | | | |
| | 81.4.1 | Personal Service | | R 89,59 | | R 95,32 |
| | 81.4.1.1 | Per kilometer | | R 5,33 | | R 5,67 |
| | 81.4.2 | Other | | R 68,26 | | R 72,63 |
| | 81.4.2.1 | Per kilometer | | R 5,33 | | R 5,67 |
| | 81.4.3 | Execution - Warrant of Arrest | | R 116,26 | | R 123,70 |
| | 81.4.3.1 | Per kilometer | | R 5,33 | | R 5,67 |
| 82 | | <u>TRAFFIC TRAINING</u> | | | | |
| | 82,1 | Basic Traffic Course (FET) | | R 16 471,50 | | R 17 525,68 |
| | 82,2 | Peace Office Course | | R 2 271,86 | | R 2 417,26 |
| | 82,3 | Traffic Warden Course | | R 5 112,21 | | R 5 439,39 |
| | 82,4 | K 53 / Advance cCourse | | R 3 407,79 | | R 3 625,89 |
| | 82,5 | Refreshner Course - duration of two (2) weeks | | R 1 250,06 | | R 1 330,06 |
| | 82,3 | HIRING OF TRAINING EQUIPMENT (per day) | | | | |
| | 82.3.1 | Proxima and screen | | R 84,26 | | R 89,65 |
| | 82.3.2 | Flipchart and paper | | R 84,26 | | R 89,65 |
| | 82.3.3 | Slide projector | | R 84,26 | | R 89,65 |
| | 82.3.4 | TV and stand | | R 84,26 | | R 89,65 |
| 83 | | <u>FARMS</u> | | | | |
| | 83,1 | General farming | | R226 per hectare | | R240,46 per hectare |
| | 83,2 | Grazing - live stock | | R95 per hectare | | R101,08 per hectare |
| | 83,3 | <u>COMMONAGE FARMS</u> | | | | |
| | 833,1 | Live stock (large) | | R 677,97 per hectare | | R 721,36 per hectare |
| | 83.3.2 | Live stock (poultry, piggers and gardens) | | R 226 per hectare | | R 240,46 per hectare |

SPATIAL PLANNING

1. APPLICATION TYPES AND FEES & TARIFFS

| Type | Section | Fees/Tariff |
|--|---------|-------------|
| A rezoning of land | 16 (3)a | R 2 344.10 |
| A temporary departure to use land for a purpose not provided for in the land use scheme | 16 (3 b | R 2 344.10 |
| A township establishment | 16 (3)c | R 3 300.00 |
| A consolidation/subdivision of land including the registration of a servitude or lease agreement | 16 (3)d | R 2 344.10 |
| An amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions in respect of a land parcel | 16 (3)e | R 2 344.10 |
| A permission required in terms of the land use scheme | 16 (3)f | R 1 650.00 |
| An amendment, removal or imposition of conditions in respect of an existing approval | 16 (3)g | R 2 344.10 |
| An extension of the validity period of an approval in terms of section 87 (3) | 16 (3)h | R 330.00 |
| An approval of an overlay zone as provided for in the land use scheme | 16 (3)i | R 2 344.10 |
| A phasing, amendment or cancellation of a general plan or a part thereof | 16 (3)j | R 2 344.10 |
| A permission required in terms of a condition of approval | 16 (3)k | R 2 344.10 |
| A determination of a zoning | 16 (3)l | R 2 344.10 |
| A closure of a public place or part thereof | 16 (3)m | R 2 344.10 |
| A consent use provided for in the land use scheme | 16 (3)n | R 2 344.10 |
| An occasional use of land | 16 (3)o | R 1 650.00 |

| | | |
|--|---------|------------|
| An application to have a land development dealt with as a rehabilitation project | 16 (3)p | R 3 300.00 |
| Any exemptions as contemplated in this By-Law | 16 (11) | R 770.00 |
| Any other application provided in this By-Law | | R 2 344.10 |
| Any other application which the Planning Division may prescribe in terms of this Law | | R2 344.10 |
| Other Tariffs as per specific need | | |
| Zoning Certificate (per erf) | | R 110.00 |
| Application for Relaxation (building lines, coverage, boundary wall height) | | R330.00 |

Application fees and tariffs are set on annual basis by Council for each financial year (i.e. from 1 July to 30 June the next year) and must be paid in full at submission, failing which the application will not be processed. Contact the Matjhabeng Municipal Directorate: LED, Planning and Human Settlements office in order to determine the exact amount payable in respect of your application. Once calculated, the planning division office will issue an invoice which can be settled at the Council Treasury Office, which in turn should issue you with a formal receipt. Such proof of payment must accompany your submission. The total fee payable is determined by the land use application type, extent/complexity of the proposal.

2. BUSINESS LICENSES

| Type | Fees/Tariffs |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Business License | R 656.70 |
| Hawkers from Food Cart | R 132.00 |
| Hawkers on Pavement | R 67.10 |

3. **NB!** We will attempt to obtain the information for Building Control and Rental Section tomorrow morning. In the meantime please receive the proposed Tariff Structures from Spatial Planning.

